

User's and Programming Guide
HP ESG-D Series Option UN8 Signal Generators
GSM Digital Modulation Format



HP Part No. E4400-90150

Printed in USA
July 1998

Supersedes March 1998

© Copyright 1998 Hewlett-Packard Company

Contents

1. The GSM Digital Modulation Format

Overview	1-2
----------------	-----

2. Using Functions

Setting Up Internally-Generated Digital Modulation in a GSM Format	2-2
Table Editor Basics	2-5
Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor	2-6
Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor	2-18
Customizing the Burst Shape	2-27
Mapping Custom Differential Encoding	2-29
Creating a User-Defined FIR Filter using the FIR Table Editor	2-32
Modifying an FIR Filter using the FIR Table Editor	2-37
Applying a User-Defined FIR Filter to a GSM Modulation State	2-40

3. Softkey Reference

Mode	3-2
GSM	3-3

4. Operation

Framed Data Pattern Transmissions	4-2
Using Secondary Frames	4-4
Data Dependencies	4-6
Digital Modulation Input/Output Relationships	4-7
Data Clock Timing Patterns	4-9
Frame/Pattern Triggering	4-10
Alternate Amplitude and Alternate Timeslot Amplitude Control (Option UNA only) ...	4-13
User File Applications	4-15
Understanding Differential Encoding	4-20
Understanding Differential Data Encoding	4-24

5. Remote Programming

Getting Started with SCPI	5-2
GSM Personality Subsystem	5-5

6. Programming Command Cross-Reference

7. Programming Examples

Generating a GSM GMSK Modulation Sensitivity Bit Error Test	7-2
---	-----

1 The GSM Digital Modulation Format

This guide describes features specific to the GSM digital modulation format (Option UN8). This includes an overview of the GSM communications standard, as well as information regarding the use of GSM format hardkeys and softkeys, functions, operations, a SCPI command reference, a SCPI command cross-reference, and programming examples.

Overview

The Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) digital communications standard defines a voice and data over-air interface between a mobile radio and the system infrastructure. This standard was designed as the basis for a private radio communications system. A central control center is linked to multiple base station sites which provide the required coverage.

The GSM digital communications standard employs a 8:1 Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) allowing eight channels to use one carrier frequency simultaneously. The 270.833 kbits/second raw bit rate is modulated using a system known as Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying (GMSK). This standard defines the channel separation as 200 kHz at carrier frequencies between 935 and 960 MHz (downlink transmissions) and 890 to 915 MHz (uplink transmissions) at a power level ranging between 3.7 mW and 20 W. The standard includes multiple traffic channels, a control channel, and a cell broadcast channel.

The GSM framing structure is based on a hierarchical system consisting of timeslots, TDMA frames, multiframes, and hyperframes. One traffic channel consists of 156.25 (157) modulated bits including tail, training sequence, encryption, and guard time, and timeslot bits. Eight of these bursts make up one TDMA frame. Twenty-six TDMA frames make up one multiframe. Frames 13 and 26 in the multiframe are dedicated to control channel signaling.

Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”)

2 Using Functions

This section contains procedures that show you how to use some of the major functions of the GSM format.

Setting Up Internally-Generated Digital Modulation in a GSM Format

Using this procedure you will configure the signal generator to output a GMSK digitally-modulated signal in a GSM format with the following characteristics:

- carrier frequency set to 891 MHz
- power level set to -5 dBm
- timeslot 0 activated and configured as a Custom channel
- a fixed 4-bit repeating sequence selected as the data pattern for timeslot 0
- timeslot 7 activated and configured as a Normal channel
- 4 1's & 4 0's selected as the data pattern for timeslot 7

Setting the Carrier Frequency

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the front panel **Frequency** key. Frequency becomes the active function and the normal preset value for frequency is displayed in the active entry area.
3. Enter 891 MHz using the numeric keypad and pressing the **MHz** terminator softkey. The new carrier frequency is shown in the frequency area of the display. You should see:

```
891.000 000 00 MHz
```

Setting the Power Level

1. Press the front panel **Amplitude** key. Amplitude becomes the active function and the normal preset value for amplitude is displayed in the active entry area.
2. Enter -5 dBm using the numeric keypad and pressing the **dBm** terminator softkey. The new power level is shown in the amplitude area of the display. You should see:

```
-5.00 dBm
```

Selecting the Data Format

1. Press the front panel **Mode** key and then press the **Real Time I/Q Baseband** (if it appears), **TDMA**, and **GSM** softkeys to select the GSM communications standard.
2. Toggle the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey to **Framed**. When you select **Framed** for bursting the frame envelope, you will be transmitting framed data. This means that you will be bursting the timeslots that you have activated and there will be no RF carrier during the off timeslots. Notice that **Configure Timeslots** has become an active softkey.

Setting Up Timeslot 0

1. Observe the display and notice that the normal preset condition for timeslot #0 has the timeslot turned on and configured as a normal channel. Press **Configure Timeslots**. Next, look at the softkeys. The **Timeslot #** softkey shows that timeslot #0 is selected as the active timeslot. The **Timeslot Off On** softkey shows that timeslot #0 is turned on. Finally, the **Timeslot Type** softkey shows that timeslot #0 is configured as a normal channel.
2. Change the timeslot type to Custom timeslot by pressing the **Timeslot Type** softkey. Another menu of softkeys is displayed. Press the **Custom** softkey. You are automatically returned to the previous menu of softkeys. Notice that the **Timeslot Type** softkey has changed from **Normal** to **Custom**. Also notice that the display shows timeslot #0 configured as a Custom timeslot.
3. Configure the data pattern for the timeslot by pressing **Configure Custom**. Another menu is displayed showing you data choices for the timeslot's transmission. Notice that the display has changed showing you a visual representation of the timeslot. **PN9** is shown as the default timeslot transmission data.

Press **FIX4** to change the transmitted data to a fixed 4-bit repeating sequence. The default 4-bit repeating sequence of 0000 is shown in the active entry area of the display. To change the pattern from 0000 to 1010, press **1, 0, 1, 0** and the **Enter** terminator softkey. You should see:

Data: 1010

Setting Up Timeslot 7

1. Press the front panel **Return** key to move to the preceding menu.
2. Select timeslot #7 as the active timeslot by pressing the **Timeslot #** softkey followed by 7 and the **Enter** terminator softkey. The current active timeslot (#7) is displayed in the active entry area.
3. Turn on timeslot #7 by toggling the **Timeslot Off On** softkey from **Off** to **On**.
4. Change the timeslot type to a normal timeslot by pressing the **Timeslot Type** softkey. Another menu of softkeys is displayed. Press the **Normal** softkey. You are automatically returned to the previous menu of softkeys. Notice that the **Timeslot Type** softkey has changed from **Custom** to **Normal**. Also notice that the display now shows timeslot #7 configured as a normal timeslot.
5. Configure the data pattern for the timeslot by pressing **Configure Normal**. Another menu of softkeys is displayed that allows you to change the E, S, and TS fields for the normal timeslot. Press **E**, **Other Patterns** and 4 1's & 4 0's to fill the E field with a repeating sequence of four 1's followed by four 0's. You should see:

E: P4

Turning On the GSM Format and the Modulation

The signal generator is now configured to burst two uplink timeslots with a -5.0 dBm, GMSK digitally-modulated carrier at 891 MHz. Follow these remaining steps to output the framed data.

1. Press **Return** twice to move up two levels of softkey menus until the first GSM menu is displayed. (The first softkey in this menu is **GSM Off On**.) Press the **GSM Off On** softkey. The GSM format toggles from **Off** to **On**. At this time the internal baseband generator will generate the internal data patterns that you have configured for timeslots 0 and 7. A message is displayed while this process is taking place. Notice, also, that the following display annunciators are turned on:
 - **GSM** indicates that you have enabled the GSM standard
 - **I/Q** indicates that I/Q modulation is being generated
 - **ENVLP** indicates that burst is activated for transmitting framed data
2. Press the front panel **RF On/Off** key to toggle RF on. Notice that the display annunciator changes from **RF OFF** to **RF ON**. The modulated signal is now available at the RF OUTPUT connector.

Table Editor Basics

Option UN8 provides several table editors that enable you to:

- build a customized digital modulation (for details on using the FSK table editor, see [page 2-18](#))
- map I/Q symbol positions (for details, see [page 2-6](#))
- enable differential encoding (for details, see [page 2-29](#))
- create and modify FIR data filters (for details, see [page 2-29](#))

While each of these table editors performs a different function, they are all used in basically the same way, and most of the table editors have several editing softkeys in common.

Common Edit Functions

Edit Item	Enables you to use the front panel knob and arrow keys to edit the value of a selected entry. After highlighting the value you want to edit, select this softkey.
Insert Row	Inserts a row for data below the currently selected row.
Delete Row	Deletes the currently selected row of data.
Goto Row	Displays a new page of softkeys so that you can quickly move to the first, middle, or last row of data. This is especially helpful in a large table, or when using the filter table editor mirror function.
Load Default	Enables you to load default values into a FIR, I/Q Map, or FSK table editor.
Restore Default	Enables you to reset factory default values for the filter and the modulation type.

NOTE	Restoring the default modulation effects the current settings in the I/Q table editor, the FSK table editor, and the Differential State table editor.
-------------	---

Load/Store	Displays a new page of softkeys that enables you to load data from a stored file, save data to a file, or delete a stored file.
-------------------	---

Delete All Rows	Clears all data from a table.
------------------------	-------------------------------

CAUTION	There is no “undo” command. Once you delete data from a table, you can not retrieve it.
----------------	---

Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor

In modulation schemes defined by standards (for example, DECT, GSM, and CDMA), symbols appear in default positions in the I/Q plane. The I/Q table editor provided in Option UN8 enables you to do the following:

- Create a unique mapping of symbols
 You can create a mapping that is not supplied as a default. You can also create a non-standard mapping; this is often necessary for a proprietary modulation scheme.
- Change the position of one or more symbols in a standard mapping
 This is often done to test the sensitivity of a receiver, or to create a symbol mapping that is similar to a default.

The examples in this section provide information on how to create an I/Q map (on page 2-7), how to edit a default map (on page 2-11), how to globally change a value in an I/Q table (on page 2-15), and how to use a stored I/Q map (on page 2-17).

Table Editor Basics

While the following examples provide information specific to the I/Q table editor (shown in the following figure), they do not go into detail on every possible way to edit information. The section “Table Editor Basics” on page 2-5 covers in detail many of the features common to most table editors.

Four data bits define each symbol.

Active entry area

Unique I and/or Q levels
 A map in I or Q is limited to 16 unique levels.
 You can generate up to 256 unique states.

Define User I/Q softkey menu

I/Q Values Data	I Value	Q Value	Distinct Values
00000000	1.000000	1.000000	1
00000001	-1.000000	1.000000	2
00000010	-1.000000	-1.000000	3
00000011	1.000000	-1.000000	4
00000100			5
			6
			7
			8
			9
			10
			11
			12
			13
			14
			15
			16

I and Q values
 Levels do not have to be symmetric.

Maximum of 16 unique levels

Edit Item
 Insert Row
 Delete Row
 Goto Row
 Globally Replace Selected Item
 Display I/Q Map
 More (1 of 2)

Creating a Symbol Map

Use the following procedure to create and store a 4-symbol unbalanced QPSK.

Accessing the I/Q Table Editor

1. Preset the signal generator.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
3. In the softkey menu, press **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if this softkey does not appear, go to step 4).
4. To display the I/Q table editor, press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User I/Q**

The following illustration of the I/Q table editor shows the data for a 4QAM I/Q map. The initial data you will see depends on what was last used in the instrument.

FREQUENCY		AMPLITUDE			
4.000 000 000 00 GHz		-135.00 dBm			
L		RF OFF		MOD ON	
I/Q Values		Distinct Values			
Data	I Value	Q Value			
00000000	1.000000	1.000000	1	1.000000	
00000001	-1.000000	1.000000	2	-1.000000	
00000010	-1.000000	-1.000000	3		
00000011	1.000000	-1.000000	4		
00000100	-----	-----	5		
			6		
			7		
			8		
			9		
			10		
			11		
			12		
			13		
			14		
			15		
			16		

- Edit Item
- Insert Row
- Delete Row
- Goto Row
- Globally Replace Selected Item
- Display I/Q Map
- More (1 of 2)

Clearing Data

When you create a new I/Q map (rather than editing existing data), it is often easier to start with an empty table. Use the following steps to clear existing data from the table editor.

1. Press the softkey **More (1 of 2)** to view the second page of softkeys.
2. Press **Delete All Rows, Confirm Delete of All Rows**. All data is removed from the table.
3. Press **More (2 of 2)** to return to the first page of softkeys.
4. Press **Display I/Q Map**. The data list is replaced by a blank I/Q state map.
5. To redisplay the list, press **Return**. As you enter data, you can toggle between the list and the map to visually check the entries.

Entering I and Q Values

Next you will enter the coordinates of each symbol. The position of a symbol is defined by a pair of values (one representing I and the other representing Q).

Table 2-1 I and Q Values for an Unbalanced QPSK

Symbol	Data Bits	I Value	Q Value
0	0000	0.500000	1.000000
1	0001	-0.500000	1.000000
2	0010	0.500000	-1.000000
3	0011	-0.500000	-1.000000

Both the 4QAM I/Q map shown on [page 2-7](#), and the map you create in this example have four symbols. Please note, however, that the 4QAM I/Q map uses only *two* unique values (-1.0 and 1.0) to create those symbols, while this example uses the following *four* unique values: 0.5, 1.0, -0.5, and -1.0. It is not the number of values that defines how many symbols a map has, but how those values are combined.

NOTE The number of bits per symbol can be expressed using the following formula. Because the equation is a ceiling function, if the value of x contains a fraction, x is rounded up to the next whole number.

$$x = \lceil \log_2(y) \rceil$$

Where x = bits per symbol, and y = the number of I/Q states.

The following figure summarizes the process of entering values in the I/Q table editor. Detailed steps begin on the next page.

The screenshot shows the I/Q table editor interface. At the top, there are fields for FREQUENCY (4.000 000 000 00 GHz) and AMPLITUDE (-135.00 dBm). Below these are buttons for RF OFF and MOD ON. A 'Value: 0.5' field is visible. The main area is a table titled 'I/Q Values (UNSTORED)' with columns for Data, I Value, and Q Value. The first row shows Data '00000000', I Value '0.500000', and Q Value '1.000000'. A 'Distinct Values' list on the right shows values 1 through 16. An 'Enter' button is on the right side. Three numbered instructions are present: 1. 'Use the arrow keys to highlight where you wish to enter a value.' (pointing to the I Value field), 2. 'Use the keypad to enter the desired value.' (pointing to the 'Value: 0.5' field), and 3. 'Press Enter to accept the value.' (pointing to the 'Enter' button). A note on the right says 'Because there are no values in an empty table, this list is empty.'

- Note that the entry under **I Value** is highlighted. Use the numeric keypad to type the first I value from the table on [page 2-8](#). You do not have to type the leading zero, or the zeros that follow the number 5.

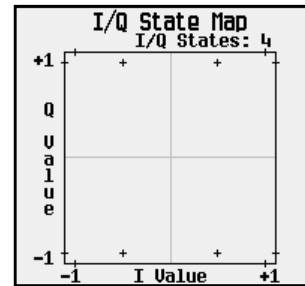
As you press the keys, the numbers display in the active entry area (if you make a mistake, use the backspace key and then retype).

- To accept the value, press the **Enter** softkey. Note that the I value updates, the highlight moves to the first Q entry (and provides a default value of 0), and an empty row of data appears below the first row.

Also note that 0.000000 appears as the first entry in the list of Distinct Values, and that 0.500000 appears as the second entry.

NOTE The maximum number of distinct (unique) values that can appear in any I/Q map is 16. This is *not* the maximum number of I/Q entries; this is simply the maximum number of distinct values that you can use to create the entries. For example, if you load the default 256QAM map, you will see that 16 distinct values have been used to create far more than 16 I/Q entries.

- For the first **Q Value**, type 1, then press **Enter**. The Q value updates, and the highlight moves to the second I value. Now 0.500000 and 1.000000 are listed as the distinct values.
- Enter the remaining I and Q values. Remember that you can view the I/Q map at any time (using the **Display I/Q Map** softkey, as described in [“Clearing Data”](#) on page 2-7). The figure to the right shows a completed constellation.



Storing the I/Q Map to Memory

Now that you have created a customized I/Q map, you can save it for future use. When the current table has not been stored, (UNSTORED) appears as shown in the following figure.

Indicates that the data in the table editor has not been stored.

FREQUENCY		4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE		-135.00 dBm		Edit Item	
I				RF OFF		MOD ON		Insert Row	
I/Q Values (UNSTORED)								Delete Row	
Data	I Value	Q Value	Distinct Values	1	0.500000	2	1.000000	3	-0.500000
00000000	0.500000	1.000000		4	-1.000000				
00000001	-0.500000	1.000000							
00000002									
									Goto Row

If you try to exit the table editor without storing, the signal generator displays the softkey:

Confirm Exit From Table Without Saving

To exit *without* saving the table, select the softkey. If you do *not* want to exit without storing the table, press **Return**.

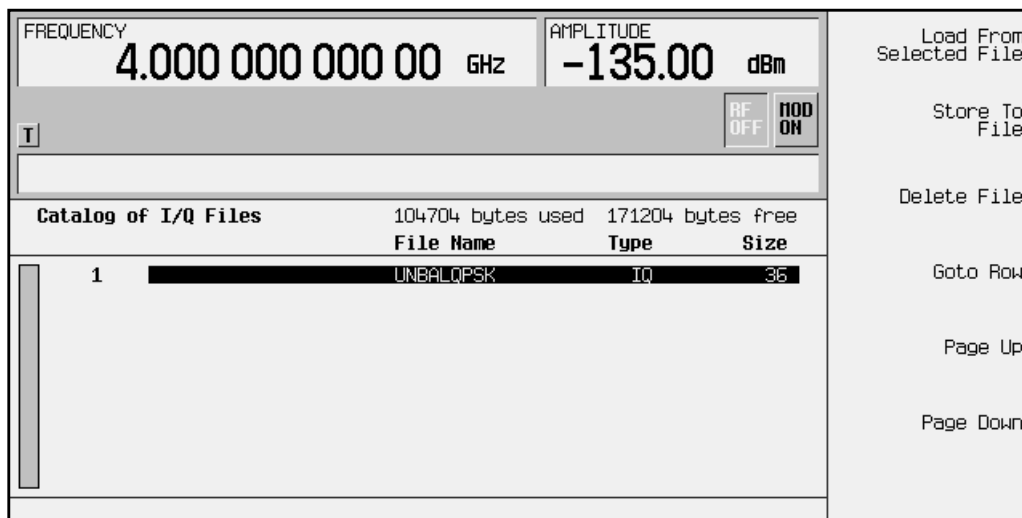
1. In the softkey menu, press **More 1 of 2**, **Load/Store**, **Store To File**. The catalog of I/Q files appears, which lists stored files, and amount of memory used and available (in bytes).
2. To name the file, press the softkey containing the desired character, then select the softkey with that character from the subsequent menu. For example, to begin naming the file UNBALQPSK, first press the **OPQRSTU** softkey, and then press the **U** softkey.

Note that **U** is displayed in the active entry area following the **Store to:** text.

Continue entering the characters for the file name until **UNBALQPSK** is displayed in the active entry area.

3. When the file name is complete, press **Enter**.

The following figure shows the results of saving the I/Q file.



Moving an I/Q Symbol

You can manipulate symbol locations to simulate magnitude and phase errors. In this example, you will edit a 4QAM constellation to move one symbol closer to the origin.

Loading the 4QAM I/Q Map

1. Preset the signal generator.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
3. In the softkey menu, press **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if it appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**. The I/Q table editor displays the data for the 4QAM I/Q map.
4. Press **More (2 of 2)** to return to the first page of softkeys.

The following illustration of the I/Q table editor shows the data for a 4QAM I/Q map.

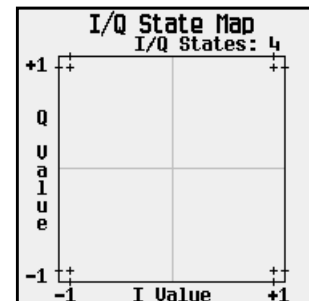
The screenshot shows the I/Q Table Editor interface. At the top, it displays **FREQUENCY 4.000 000 000 00 GHz** and **AMPLITUDE -135.00 dBm**. Below this, there are buttons for **RF OFF** and **MOD ON**. The main area contains a table with the following data:

I/Q Values Data	I Value	Q Value	Distinct Values
00000000	1.000000	1.000000	1
00000001	-1.000000	1.000000	2
00000010	-1.000000	-1.000000	3
00000011	1.000000	-1.000000	4
00000100	-----	-----	5
			6
			7
			8
			9
			10
			11
			12
			13
			14
			15
			16

On the right side of the screen, there are several softkey options: **Load/Store**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **Delete All Rows**, **Differential Encoding OFF On**, **Configure Differential Encoding**, **Offset Q OFF On**, and **More (2 of 2)**.

5. In the softkey menu, press **Display I/Q Map**. The data list is replaced by an I/Q state map (constellation diagram), as shown here.

To redisplay the list, press **Return**. As you edit data, you can toggle between the list and the map to visually check the entries.



Editing I and Q Values

The following figure summarizes the process of editing values in the I/Q table editor. Detailed steps begin after the figure.

1. Use the arrow keys to highlight the value you wish to edit.

2. Use the keypad to enter the desired value.

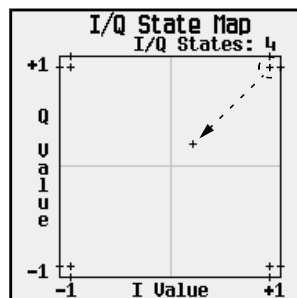
3. Press Enter to accept the new value.

I/Q Values Data	I Value	Q Value	Distinct Values
00000000	1.000000	1.000000	1 1.000000
00000001	-1.000000	1.000000	2 -1.000000
00000010	-1.000000	-1.000000	3
00000011	1.000000	-1.000000	4
00001000			5
			6
			7
			8
			9
			0

1. Note that the first I value is highlighted. Using the numeric keypad, type 0.235702.

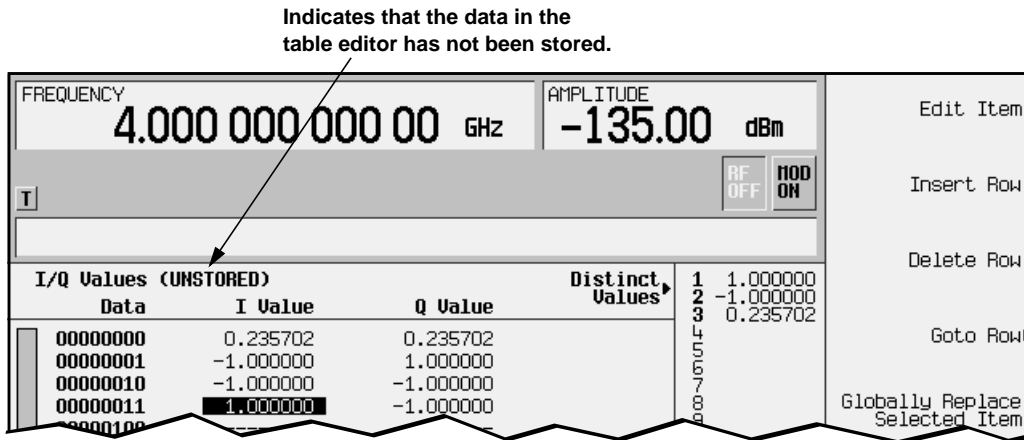
As you press the keys, the numbers display in the active entry area (if you make a mistake, use the backspace key and then retype).

2. To accept the value, press the **Enter** softkey. Note that the I value updates, and the highlight moves to the first Q entry.
3. For the first Q entry, enter 0.235702 and press **Enter**.
4. In the softkey menu, press **Display I/Q Map**. Note that one symbol has moved, as shown in the following figure.



Storing the I/Q Map to Memory

You can save this modified map for future use. When the current table has not been stored, (UNSTORED) appears as shown in the following figure.

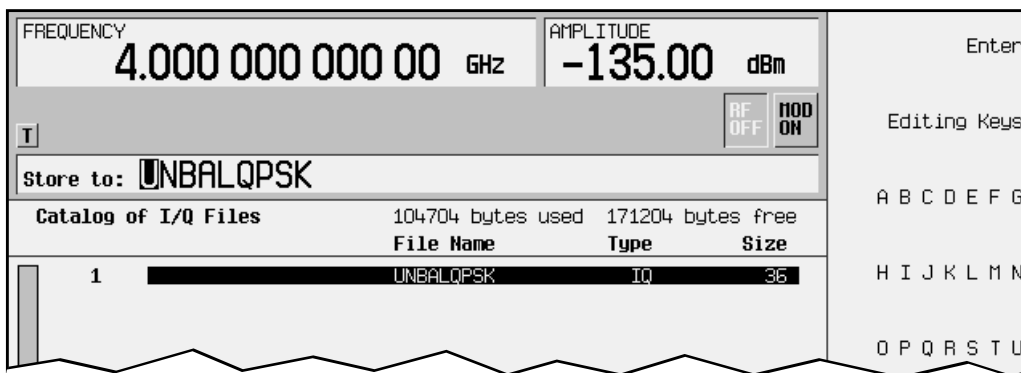


If you try to exit the table editor without storing, the signal generator displays the softkey:

Confirm Exit From Table Without Saving

To exit *without* saving the table, select the softkey. If you do *not* want to exit, press Return.

1. In the softkey menu, press **More 1 of 2, Load/Store, Store To File**. The catalog of I/Q files appears, which lists stored files, and amount of memory used and available (in bytes).
2. If there are already files in the catalog, the first file is selected, and its name appears in the active entry area, as shown in the following figure. If there are no files listed, go to step 3.

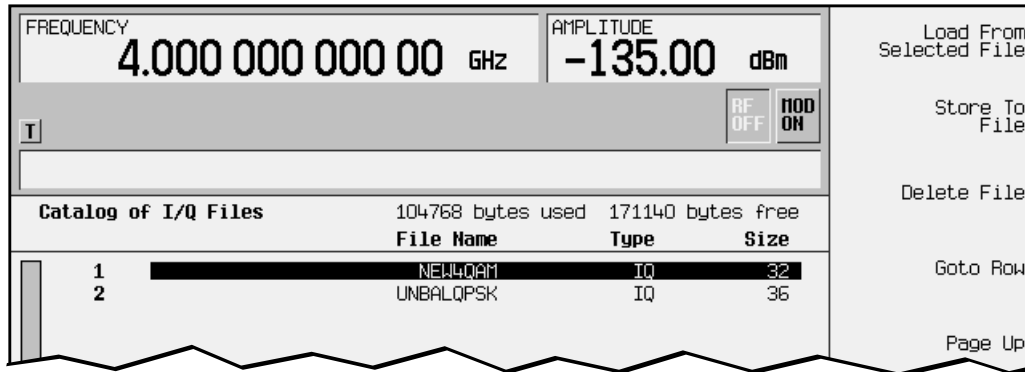


If an existing file is selected, press the **Editing Keys** softkey, then select **Clear Text**. The previous page of softkeys returns, and only a cursor appears in the active entry area following the **Store to:** text.

3. To name the file, press the softkey containing the desired character, then select the softkey with that character from the subsequent menu. For example, to begin naming the file NEW4QAM, first press the HIJKLMN softkey, and then press the N softkey.

Note that **N** is displayed in the active entry area following the **Store to:** text. Continue entering the characters for the file name until **NEW4QAM** is displayed in the active entry area (use the numeric keypad for the number 4).

- When the file name is complete, press **Enter**. The following figure shows the results of saving the I/Q file.



Globally Replacing an I/Q Value

When you want to change an I/Q value throughout the entire table, you can change the value once and have all occurrences of that value change to the new value. In this example, you will use the **Globally Replace Selected Item** command to globally replace I/Q values.

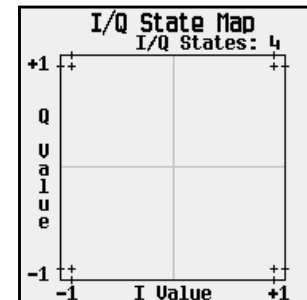
NOTE When using the **Globally Replace Selected Item** command, be sure that you want *all* occurrences of the selected value changed. Also, consider the order in which you change values. For example, if you want to change all current 0.5 values to 1.0, and all current 1.0 values to -0.75, change the 1.0 values first, or all values will end up as -0.75.

Loading the 4QAM I/Q Map

1. Preset the signal generator, then press the front panel **Mode** key.
2. In the softkey menu, press **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if it appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**. The I/Q table editor displays the data for the 4QAM I/Q map, as shown in the following illustration.

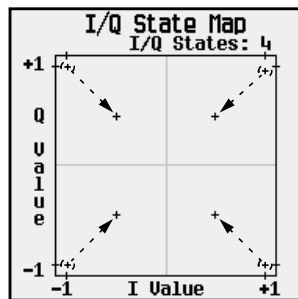
I/Q Values Data	I Value	Q Value	Distinct Values
00000000	-1.000000	1.000000	1 1.000000
00000001	-1.000000	1.000000	2 -1.000000
00000010	-1.000000	-1.000000	3
00000011	1.000000	-1.000000	4
00000100	-----	-----	5
			6
			7
			8
			9
			10
			11
			12
			13
			14
			15
			16

3. Press **More (2 of 2)** to return to the first page of softkeys, then press **Display I/Q Map**. The data list is replaced by an I/Q state map (constellation diagram), as shown at right. To redisplay the list, press **Return**. As you edit data, you can toggle between the list and the map to visually check the entries.



Globally Editing I and Q Values

1. Select any occurrence of the value 1.000000, then select the softkey **Globally Replace Selected Item**.
2. Using the numeric keypad, type 0.5, then press the **Enter** softkey.
Note that all entries in the table that were originally 1.000000 now read 0.500000.
3. Select any occurrence of the value -1.000000, then select the softkey **Globally Replace Selected Item**.
4. Using the numeric keypad, type -0.5, then press the **Enter** softkey.
Note that all entries in the table that were originally -1.000000 now read -0.500000.
5. In the softkey menu, press **Display I/Q Map**. Note that you have moved all of the symbols, as shown below.



Storing the I/Q Map to Memory

As described on [page 2-13](#), you can save this modified map for future use (**Load/Store, Store To File**).

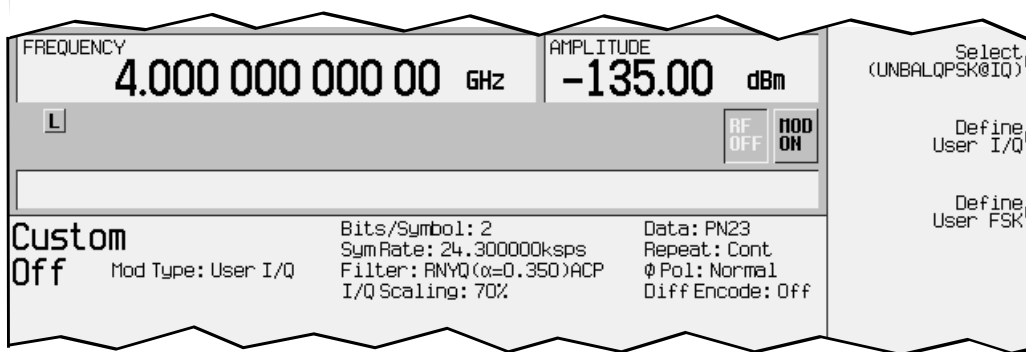
Using a Stored I/Q Map

Once you have created and stored a customized I/Q map, you can use that information as described in the following steps.

Selecting a Stored I/Q File

1. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
2. In the softkey menu, press **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if it appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**.
3. To display the catalog of stored I/Q files, press **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **User I/Q**.
4. Highlight the file you want to use, then press **Load From Selected File**.

The information from the file is loaded, and **User I/Q** is displayed as the **Mod Type**. Also note that (<filename>@IQ) appears below the **Select** softkey, as shown below.



Turning On a GSM Modulation

Once you have selected a stored modulation, use the following steps to turn it on.

5. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
6. In the softkey menu, press **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if it appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**.
7. In the **GSM** menu, press the softkey **GSM Off On** to highlight **On**.
Note that, **GSM On** appears on the front panel, and the **GSM** and **I/Q** annunciators turn on.
8. Press the front panel **Frequency** key and then set the desired frequency.
9. Press the front panel **Amplitude** hardkey and then set the desired amplitude.
10. If necessary, press the front panel **Mod On/Off** hardkey until the **MOD ON** annunciator appears. This applies the modulation to the carrier.
11. If the **RF** is not on (the **RF OFF** annunciator is on), press the front panel **RF On/Off** key. The display annunciator changes to **RF ON**, and the modulated signal is available at the **RF OUTPUT** connector.

Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor

Use this procedure to create, store, and apply a customized continuous 4-level FSK signal. You will learn to do the following:

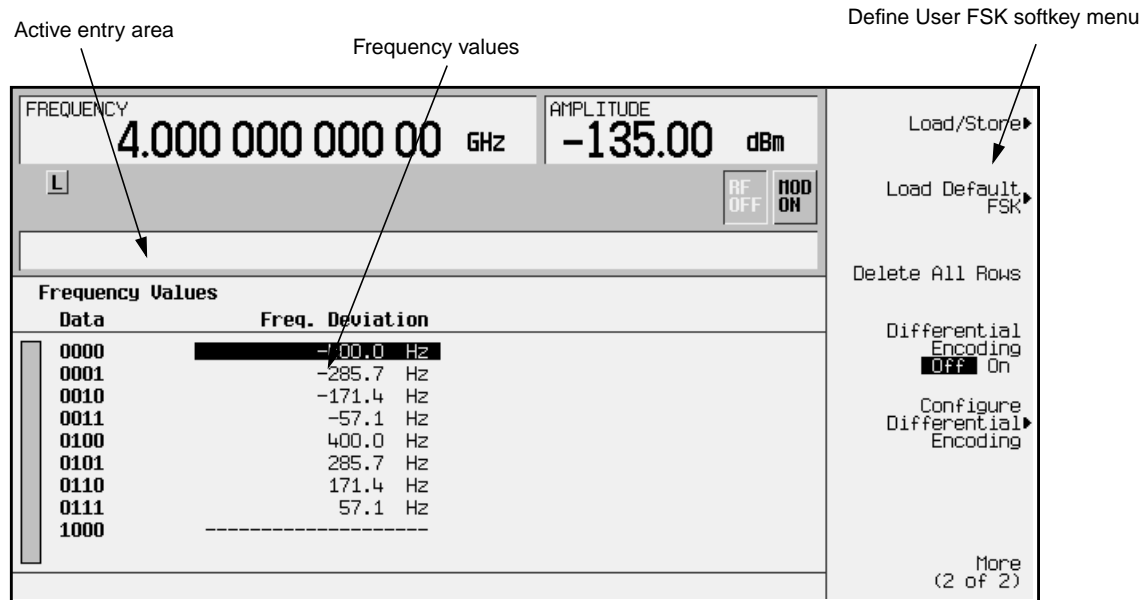
- Choose the Define User FSK setting
- Create a unique file of frequency deviations
- Store the custom FSK modulation to a file
- Load a stored file of frequency deviations
- Select a custom FSK file for use
- Turn on custom FSK modulation

Table Editor Basics

While the following examples provide information specific to the FSK table editor, they do not go into detail on every possible way to edit information. The section “[Table Editor Basics](#)” on page 2-5 covers in detail many of the features common to most table editors.

Choosing the Define User FSK Setting

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** hardkey. (If you have multiple options installed in your signal generator, press the **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** softkey to select Option UN8.)
3. Press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User FSK** to choose GSM Modulation and select the Define User FSK menu.
4. You will see a **Frequency Values** table with **Data** in the first column and **Freq. Deviation** in the second column. The following illustration of the FSK table editor shows the data for an 8-level FSK modulation. The initial data you see will depend on what was last used in the instrument.



Creating a Unique FSK File of Frequency Deviations

There are two methods for creating a custom FSK file. You can either define the frequency deviations using completely original data (see [Using Original Data](#), below), or you can load and modify a default FSK pattern (see [Modifying a Default FSK Pattern](#), below).

Using Original Data

Follow these instructions to create an example of an APCO25 C4FM customized continuous 4-level FSK signal with two bits per symbol.

NOTE The number of bits per symbol can be expressed using the following formula. Because the equation is a ceiling function, if the value of x contains a fraction, x is rounded up to the next whole number.

$$x = \lceil \log_2(y) \rceil$$

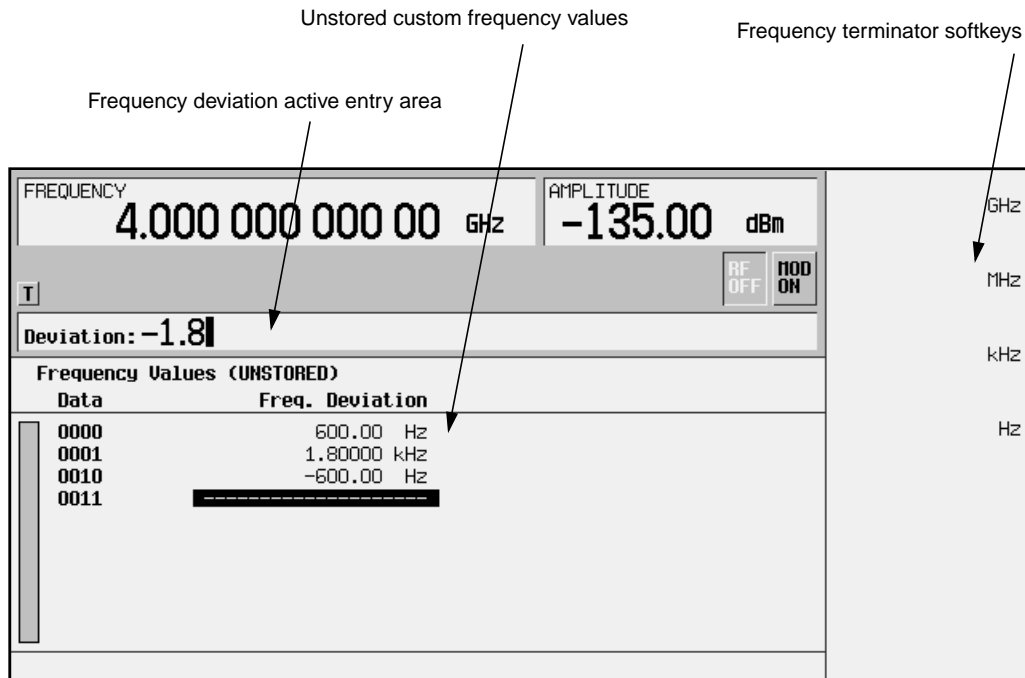
Where x = bits per symbol, and y = the number of frequencies.

When you create new frequency values (rather than edit existing data), it is often easier to start with an empty table. To clear the existing frequency values from within the Define User FSK menu, press **More (1 of 2)**, **Delete All Rows**, **Confirm Delete Of All Rows**.

The following figure defines the areas of the display. As you enter frequency deviation values, the numbers will display in the active entry area (if you make a mistake, use the backspace key and then retype). Follow the steps below:

1. Enter the first frequency deviation value as follows:
 - Use the front panel numeric keypad to enter **600**.
 - Press the **Hz** terminator softkey to set the value at 600 Hz.

- Notice that each time you enter a value, the **Data** column increments to the next binary number, up to a total of 16 data values (from binary 0000 to binary 1111).



2. Continue to use the numeric keypad and the appropriate terminator softkey to enter these frequency deviation values:

- +1.8 kHz for data row 0001
- -600 Hz for data row 0010 (To designate a negative value, first press the +/- hardkey on the numeric keypad.)
- -1.8 kHz for data row 0011

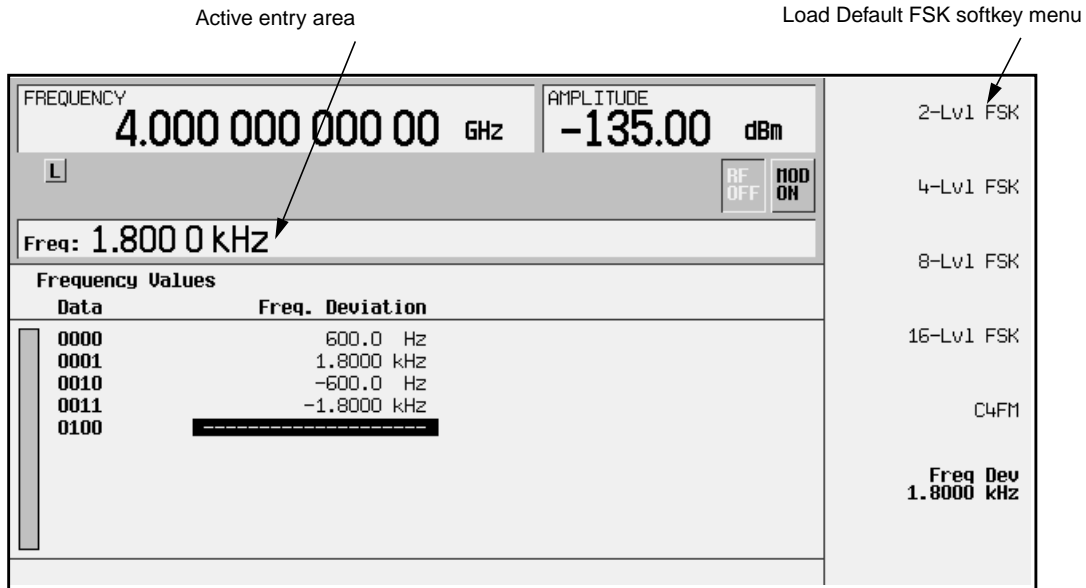
You have created an unstored file of frequency deviation values for your custom 4-level FSK file. To learn how to store the file, go to [“Storing a Custom FSK Modulation to a File”](#) on page 2-22. To learn how to modify a default FSK pattern, go to the next section.

Modifying a Default FSK Pattern

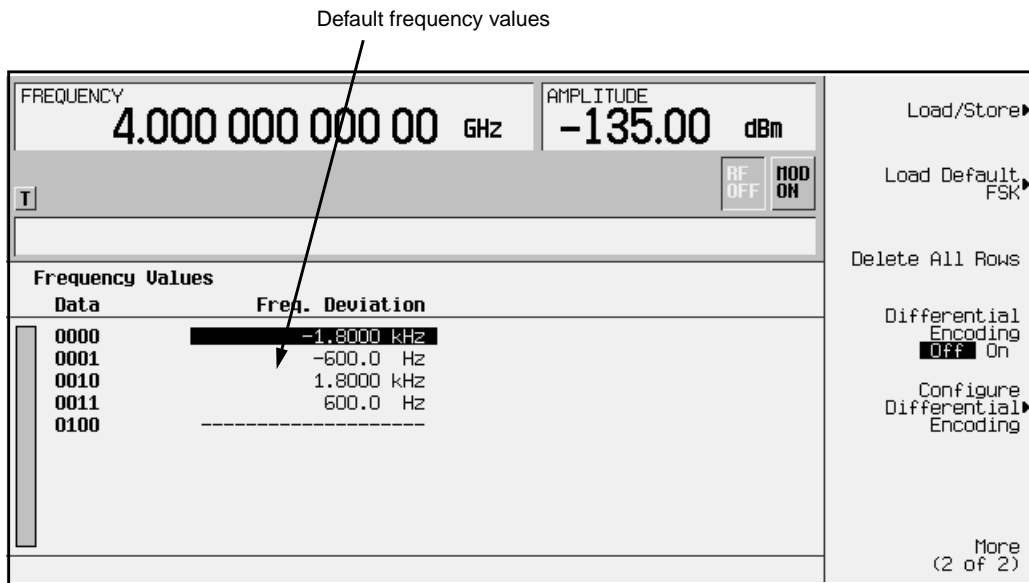
To add errors to a default modulation, load the default synchronous FSK modulation and then modify the existing frequency deviation values. If you choose to modify a default FSK modulation, you must first designate a frequency deviation value and then choose an FSK pattern. To modify a default 4-Lvl FSK pattern, follow these steps:

1. From the Define User FSK softkey menu, press **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**.
2. Adjust the frequency deviation to 1.8 kHz by entering 1.8 on the numeric keypad, and then pressing the **kHz** terminator softkey.

You will see 1.8000 kHz displayed in the **Freq:** active entry area of the display, and in bold under the **Freq Dev** softkey. See the following figure.



3. Press the 4-Lvl FSK softkey. You will see the FSK table editor with the default Frequency Values displayed. See the following figure.



4. Use the up and down arrow keys or the front panel knob to highlight the frequency value for data row 0000, then modify the first frequency deviation value as follows:
 - Press **More (2 of 2), Edit Item**.
 - Turn the front panel knob to adjust the value to -1.810 kHz.
 - Press the **Enter** terminator softkey.
 - Notice that the highlight bar moves to data row 0001
5. Continue as in step four or use the numeric keypad and the appropriate terminator softkey to enter the following frequency deviation values:
 - -590 Hz for data row 0001 (To designate a negative value using the numeric keypad, first press the **+/-** hardkey.)
 - $+1.805$ kHz for data row 0010
 - $+610$ Hz for data row 0011

You have created an unstored file of frequency deviation values for your custom 4-level FSK file. To learn how to store the file, go to the section, [“Storing a Custom FSK Modulation to a File”](#) on page 2-22.

Storing a Custom FSK Modulation to a File

Use this procedure to learn how to store a custom FSK modulation file to the instrument's memory catalog.

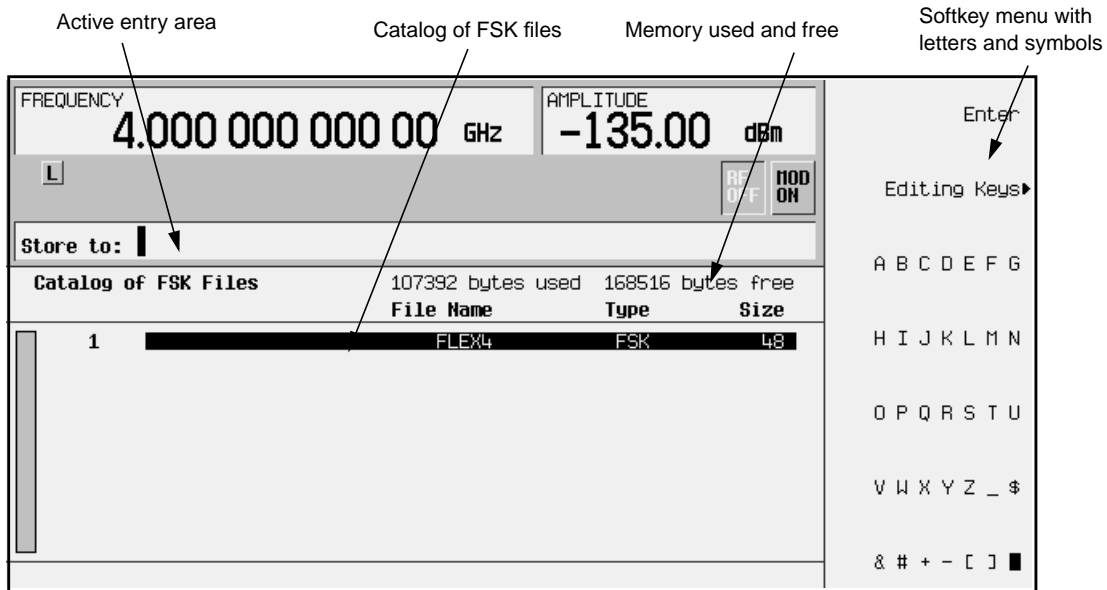
If you try to exit the table editor without storing, the signal generator displays the softkey:

Confirm Exit From Table Without Saving

To exit *without* saving the table, select this softkey. If you do *not* want to exit, press the **Return** hardkey.

For this example, store the frequency deviations created in the previous procedure. If you have not yet created a custom FSK modulation, refer to the previous section, [“Creating a Unique FSK File of Frequency Deviations”](#) on page 2-19.

1. In the Define User FSK menu, choose **More (1 of 2), Load/Store**. The catalog of stored FSK files appears. You will also see the amount of memory used and available (in bytes).
2. Press **Store To File**. A softkey menu appears that contains letters and symbols that you can use to name your file.
3. If an existing file is highlighted in the FSK Files catalog, its name appears in the **Store to:** active entry area. To clear the filename, press **Editing Keys, Clear Text**. The previous page of letter and symbol softkeys returns, and only a cursor appears in the active entry area.



4. For this example, you'll title the file 4FSK, since this signal is a continuous 4-level FSK. The file name is created by pressing numbers on the numeric keypad, or pressing the softkey containing the desired character, then selecting the softkey with that character from the subsequent menu. For example, press number 4 on the numeric keypad. Press the ABCDEFG softkey, then press F. Note that 4F is displayed in the active entry area following the Store to: text.
5. Continue entering the characters for the file name until 4FSK is displayed in the active entry area.
6. When the file name is complete, press the Enter terminator softkey.

You now have a file called 4FSK stored in the instrument's non-volatile memory. The following figure shows the results of saving the FSK file.

FREQUENCY 4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE -135.00 dBm		Load From Selected File Store To File Delete File Goto Row▶ Page Up Page Down
L		RF OFF MOD ON		
Catalog of FSK Files		107584 bytes used 168324 bytes free		
	File Name	Type	Size	
1	4FSK	FSK	48	
2	FLEX4	FSK	48	

Loading the Stored FSK File

Once you have created and stored a custom FSK modulation to a file, you can edit or redefine the unique modulation by loading the file from the instrument's memory. To load a previously stored FSK file, follow these instructions:

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the **Mode** hardkey. (If you have multiple options installed in your signal generator, press the **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** softkey to select Option UN8.) Then press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User FSK, More (1 of 2), Load/Store**.

The Catalog of FSK Files appears.

3. Use the up and down arrow keys or the front panel knob to highlight the file called 4FSK. If there are many files in the FSK file catalog, the **Goto Row** softkeys can be helpful. See ["Table Editor Basics"](#) on page 2-5.
4. When the file is highlighted, press the **Load From Selected File** softkey. To confirm the file selection, press **Confirm Load From File**. If you change your mind, or want to choose a different file, press **Return**.
5. You will see the frequency values that you previously configured displayed in the User FSK table editor.

Selecting a Custom FSK File

Once you have created and stored a custom FSK modulation to a file, you can apply its unique characteristics for your custom modulation by selecting it. To select a custom FSK file, follow these instructions:

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the **Mode** hardkey. (If you have multiple options installed in your signal generator, press the **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** softkey to select Option UN8.) Then press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, User FSK**.

The Catalog of FSK Files appears.

3. Use the up and down arrow keys or the front panel dial to highlight the file called 4FSK. If there are many files in the FSK file catalog, the **Goto Row** softkeys can be helpful. See “[Table Editor Basics](#)” on page 2-5.
4. When the file is highlighted, press the **Select File** softkey.

The display returns to the Modulation Type menu. Notice that **(4FSK@FSK)** is displayed under the **Select** softkey in the Modulation Type menu, and **Mod Type: User FSK** is displayed on the front panel display.

Turning On Custom FSK Modulation

Now you are ready to apply the custom FSK modulation. If you have not yet created and selected a custom FSK modulation, return to “[Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor](#)” on page 2-18 and follow the instructions. If you have performed all of the previous steps, proceed with the following instructions.

1. Press the **Mode** hardkey twice to return to the GSM menu.
2. Press the **GSM Off On** softkey until **On** is highlighted.

Notice that **GSM On** is displayed on the front panel and the following annunciators are enabled:

- **GSM** indicates that you have enabled the GSM modulation
- **I/Q** indicates that I/Q modulation is being generated

3. Press the front panel **Frequency** key.

Frequency becomes the active function and the normal preset value for frequency is displayed in the active entry area.

4. Use the numeric keypad and press the **GHZ** terminator softkey to enter the desired frequency, such as 1 GHZ.

Notice that the new frequency is shown in the **FREQUENCY** area of the display:

- 1.000 000 000 00 GHz

5. Press the front panel **Amplitude** hardkey.

Amplitude becomes the active function and the normal preset value for amplitude is displayed in the active entry area.

6. Use the numeric keypad and press the **dBm** terminator softkey to enter the desired amplitude, such as 0 dBm.

Notice that the new power level is shown in the **AMPLITUDE** area of the display:

- 0.00 dBm

7. When the instrument is preset, modulation is on by default. If the **MOD ON** annunciator is not enabled, press the front panel **Mod On/Off** hardkey to display the annunciator and apply the custom FSK modulation to the carrier.
8. Press the front panel **RF On/Off** hardkey. Notice that the display annunciator changes from **RF OFF** to **RF ON**. The custom modulated FSK signal is now available at the **RF OUTPUT** connector.

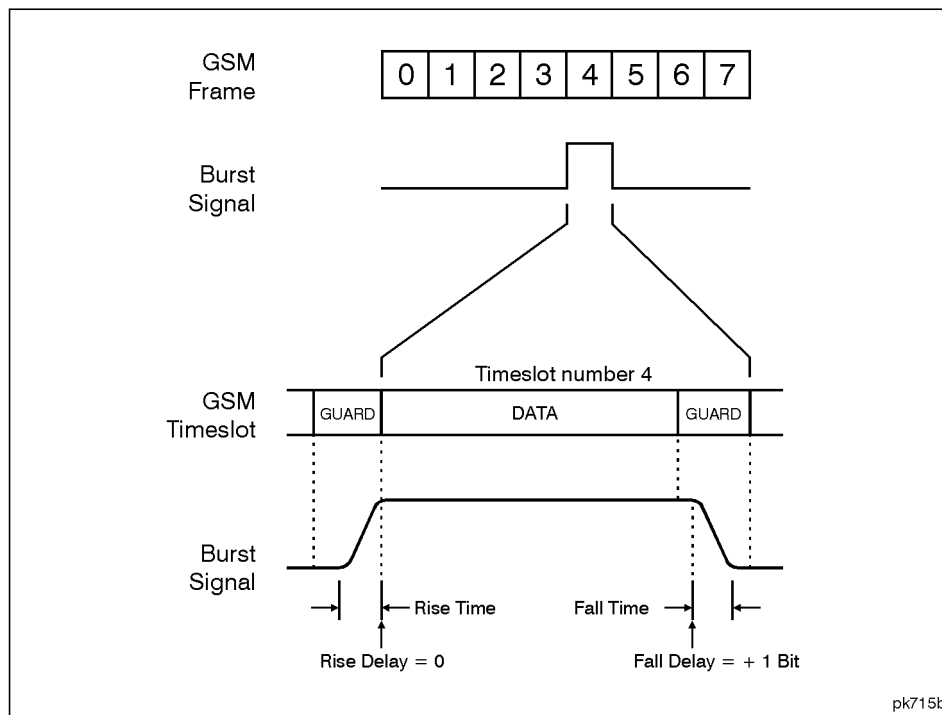
Customizing the Burst Shape

The Burst Shape feature allows you to customize burst shape rise and fall times and rise and fall delays.

Burst shape maximum rise and fall time values are affected by the following factors:

- the symbol rate
- the modulation type

When the rise and fall delays equal 0, the burst shape is attempting to synchronize the maximum burst shape power to the beginning of the first valid symbol and the ending of the last valid symbol of the timeslot. The following figure illustrates a bursted signal in a GSM frame with a rise delay of 0 and a fall delay of +1 bit.



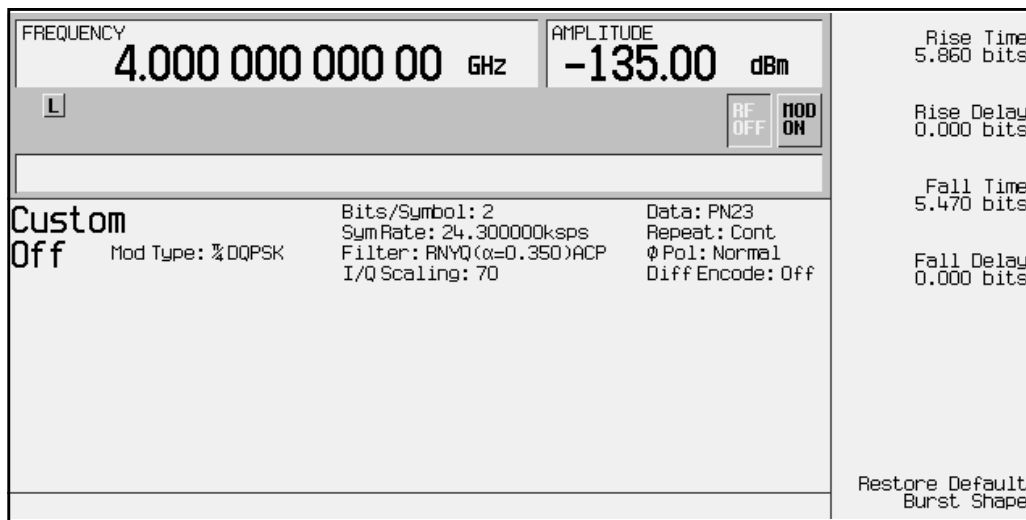
The ESG firmware computes optimum burst shape based on the settings you've chosen for modulation. You can further optimize burst shape by lining up the data portion with the modulation. For example, if you're designing a new modulation scheme, do the following:

- Adjust the modulation and filtering to set the spectrum you want.
- Turn on framing.
- Adjust the burst rise and fall delay and rise and fall time for the timeslots.

If you find that the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) or Adjacent Channel Power (ACP) goes up when you turn bursting on, you can adjust the burst shape to assist with troubleshooting.

Use this procedure to adjust the burst shape:

1. Press the front panel **Mode** hardkey. (If you have multiple options installed in your signal generator, press the **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** softkey to select Option UN8.)
2. To choose the Burst Shape menu, press: **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Burst Shape**.
You will see a menu of softkeys for adjusting the rise and fall times and rise and fall delays of the burst shape. The default values are displayed in bits. There is also a softkey for restoring the default burst shape. See the following figure.



3. Press the following softkeys to adjust the burst shape:
 - Press the **Rise Time** softkey and enter a value on the numeric keypad, (for example, enter 5.0) then press the **bits** terminator softkey.
 - Press the **Rise Delay** softkey and enter a value on the numeric keypad, (for example, enter -3.5) then press the **bits** terminator softkey.
 - Press the **Fall Time** and **Fall Delay** softkeys and enter values such as 5.0 and 3.6 respectively; then terminate each entry by pressing the **bits** terminator softkey.

Mapping Custom Differential Encoding

Differential encoding is a digital-encoding technique whereby a binary value is denoted by a signal *change* rather than a particular signal state. The signal generator is equipped with an editor that allows you to manipulate the differential state map associated with user-defined I/Q and user-defined FSK modulations. Using differential encoding, binary data can be encoded during the modulation process via transitions between states defined in the symbol table. Once the differential encoding has been configured, it is activated and applied to the current user-defined modulation.

NOTE For a detailed explanation of differential encoding, refer to [“Understanding Differential Encoding”](#) on page 4-20.

Creating a User-Defined I/Q Modulation

Before you design a custom differential encoding scheme, you must first create a user-defined I/Q or FSK modulation. For the purposes of this example, you will create a user-defined 4QAM I/Q modulation from the signal generator’s list of default I/Q maps.

1. Press **Mode**, **Real Time I/Q Base Band** (if this softkey appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**. This loads a default 4QAM I/Q modulation and displays it in the I/Q table editor.

The default 4QAM I/Q modulation contains data that represent 4 symbols (00, 01, 10, and 11) mapped into the I/Q plane using 2 distinct values, 1.000000 and -1.000000. These 4 symbols will be traversed during the modulation process by the symbol table offset values associated with each symbol of data.

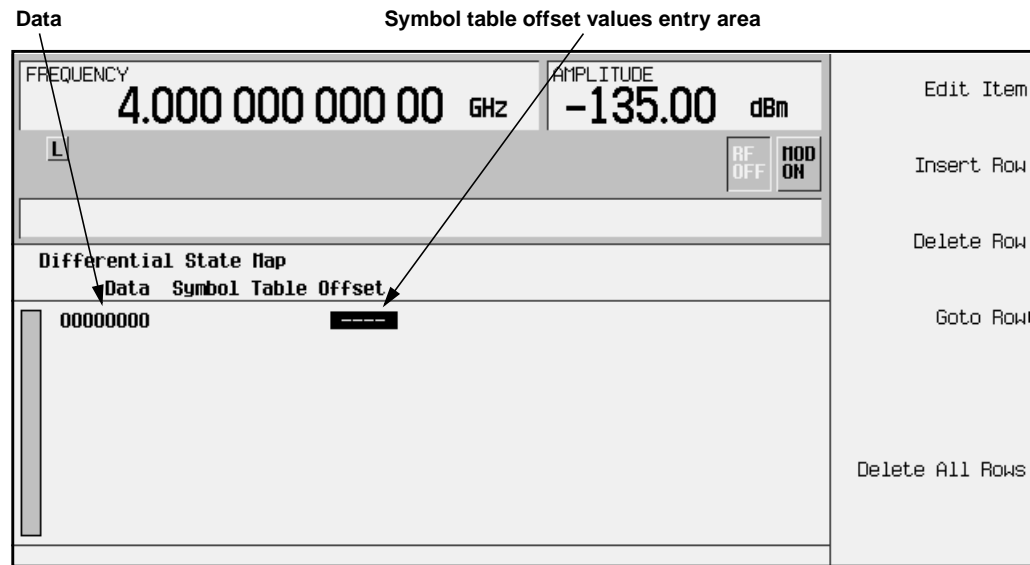
FREQUENCY		4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE		-135.00 dBm		Edit Item
L				RF OFF		MOD ON		Insert Row
								Delete Row
I/Q Values				Distinct Values		1 1.000000		Goto Row
Data		I Value		Q Value		2 -1.000000		Globally Replace Selected Item
00000000		1.000000		1.000000		3		Display I/Q Map
00000001		-1.000000		1.000000		4		
00000010		-1.000000		-1.000000		5		
00000011		1.000000		-1.000000		6		
00000100		-----		-----		7		
						8		
						9		
						10		
						11		
						12		
						13		
						14		
						15		
						16		
								More (1 of 2)

2. Press **More (1 of 2)**, **Configure Differential Encoding**. This opens the Differential State Map editor. You are now prepared to create a custom differential encoding for the user-defined default 4QAM I/Q modulation.

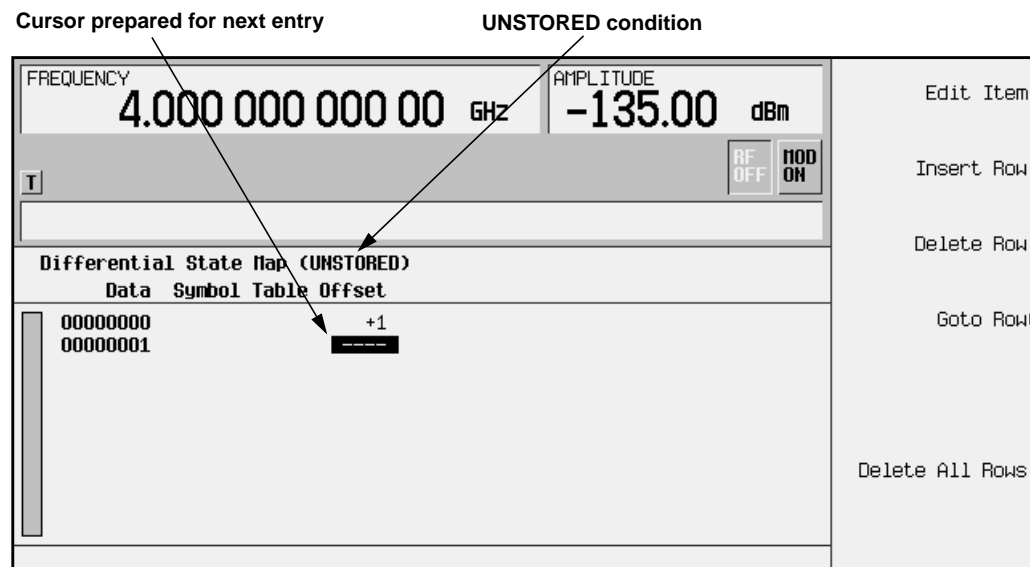
Editing the Differential State Map

The editor functions in the same manner as the I/Q and FSK table editors (explained in “Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor” on page 2-6 and “Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor” on page 2-18). For an overview of basic table editing, see “Table Editor Basics” on page 2-5.

The following illustration shows the Differential State Map editor, along with the location of the data listing and the symbol table offset values entry area.



1. To encode the first symbol, add a symbol table offset of 1 by pressing 1, Enter. This will rotate *forward* through the State Map by 1 value when a data value of 0 is modulated.



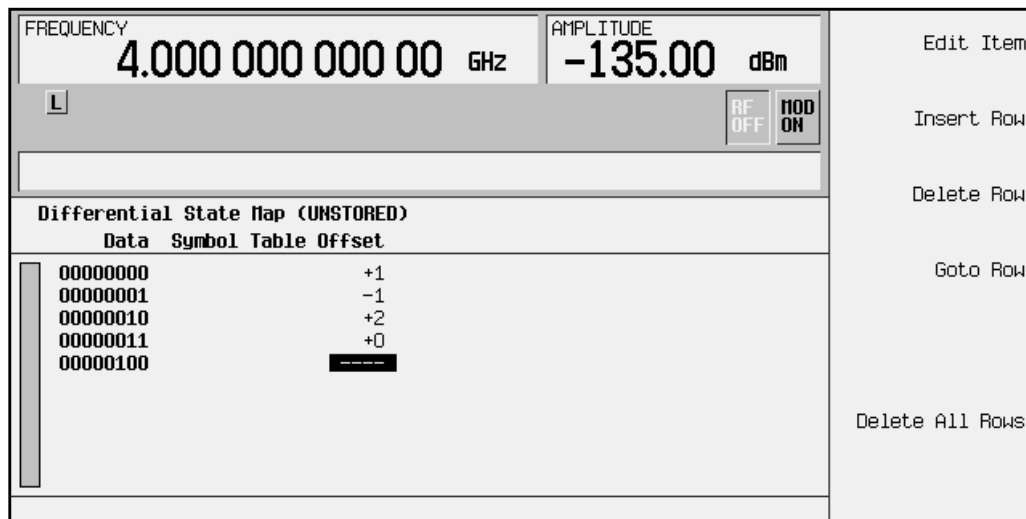
NOTE Notice that (UNSTORED) appears next to Differential State Map on the signal generator's display. Differential State Maps are associated with the user-defined modulation for which they were created. In order to save a custom Differential State Map, you must store the user-defined modulation for which it was designed. Otherwise the symbol table offset data will be purged when you press the **Confirm Exit From Table Without Saving** softkey when exiting from the I/Q or FSK table editor.

- To encode the second symbol, add a symbol table offset of -1 by pressing +/-, 1, Enter. This will rotate *backward* through the State Map by 1 value when a data value of 1 is modulated.

NOTE At this point, the modulation has one bit per symbol. For the first two data values (00000000 and 00000001) only the last bits (the 0 and the 1, respectively) are significant.

- To encode the third symbol, add a symbol table offset of 2 by pressing 2, Enter. This will rotate *forward* through the State Map by 2 values when a data value of 10 is modulated.
- To encode the fourth symbol, add a symbol table offset of 0 by pressing 0, Enter. This will *not* rotate through the State Map when a data value of 11 is modulated.

NOTE At this point, the modulation has two bits per symbol. For the data values 00000000, 00000001, 00000010, 00000011, the symbol values are 00, 01, 10 11 respectively.



- Press Return to go back to the I/Q table editor.

Applying the Custom Differential Encoding

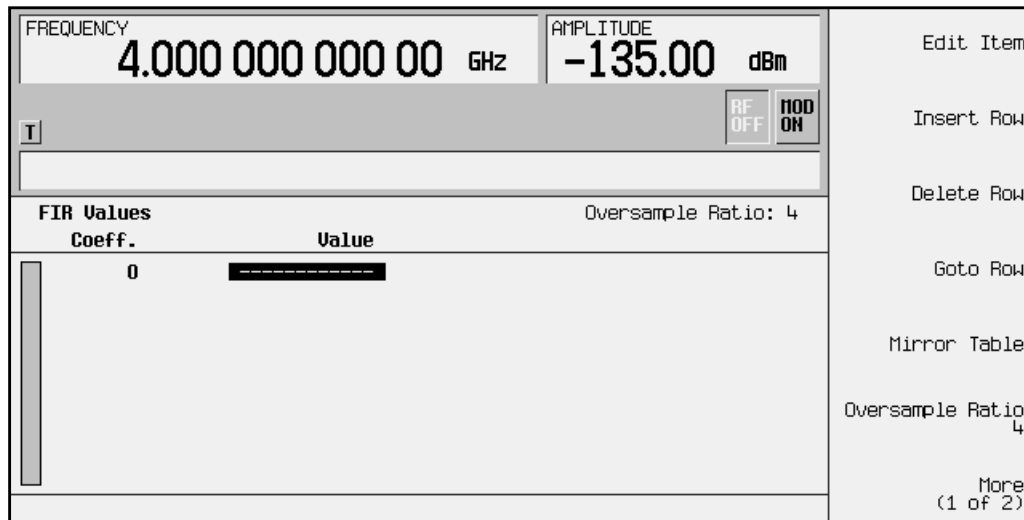
To apply the custom differential encoding to the user-defined 4QAM I/Q modulation, press **Differential Encoding Off On** until **On** is highlighted. The user-defined modulation will now be differentially encoded.

Creating a User-Defined FIR Filter using the FIR Table Editor

Using this procedure you will create and store an 8-symbol, windowed sinc function filter with an oversample ratio of 4.

Accessing the Table Editor

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
3. If you have multiple options and the **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** softkey is visible, press it next.
4. Press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR**. The FIR table editor should now be displayed. The following illustration shows the FIR table editor.



Entering the Coefficient Values

The FIR table editor creates a filter from values that you provide. In this example, the values you'll enter are listed after step 2.

1. Notice that the Value field for coefficient 0 is already highlighted. Use the numeric keypad to type the first value from the list. As you press the numeric keys, the numbers are displayed in the active entry area. (If you make a mistake, you can correct it using the backspace key.)

Terminate your entry by pressing the **Enter** softkey. Notice that the value for coefficient 0 is now displayed in the Value field and a second row is automatically displayed with the Value field highlighted. (The following illustration shows the FIR table editor at this point in the process.)

FREQUENCY 4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE -135.00 dBm		Edit Item Insert Row Delete Row Goto Row Mirror Table Oversample Ratio 4 More (1 of 2)
RF OFF		MOD ON		
FIR Values (UNSTORED) Oversample Ratio: 4				
Coeff.	Value			
0	-0.000076			
1	<input style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 15px;" type="text"/>			

2. Continue entering the coefficient values until all 16 are complete.

Coefficient	Value
0	-0.000076
1	-0.001747
2	-0.005144
3	-0.004424
4	0.007745
5	0.029610
6	0.043940
7	0.025852

Coefficient	Value
8	-0.035667
9	-0.116753
10	-0.157348
11	-0.088484
12	0.123414
13	0.442748
14	0.767329
15	0.972149

Duplicating the First 16 Coefficients using Mirror Table

In a windowed sinc function filter, the second half of the coefficients are identical to the first half in reverse order. The signal generator provides a mirror table function that automatically duplicates the existing coefficient values in the reverse order.

1. Press the **Mirror Table** softkey. The last 16 coefficients are automatically generated and the first of these coefficients (number 16) is highlighted. The following illustration shows the display at this point in the process.

FREQUENCY		4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE		-135.00 dBm		Edit Item	
T				RF OFF		MOD ON		Insert Row	
FIR Values (UNSTORED)				Oversample Ratio: 4				Delete Row	
Coeff.		Value						Goto Row	
10		-0.157348						Mirror Table	
11		-0.088484						Oversample Ratio 4	
12		0.123414						More (1 of 2)	
13		0.442748							
14		0.767329							
15		0.972149							
16		0.972149							
17		0.767329							
18		0.442748							
19		0.123414							

Setting the Oversample Ratio

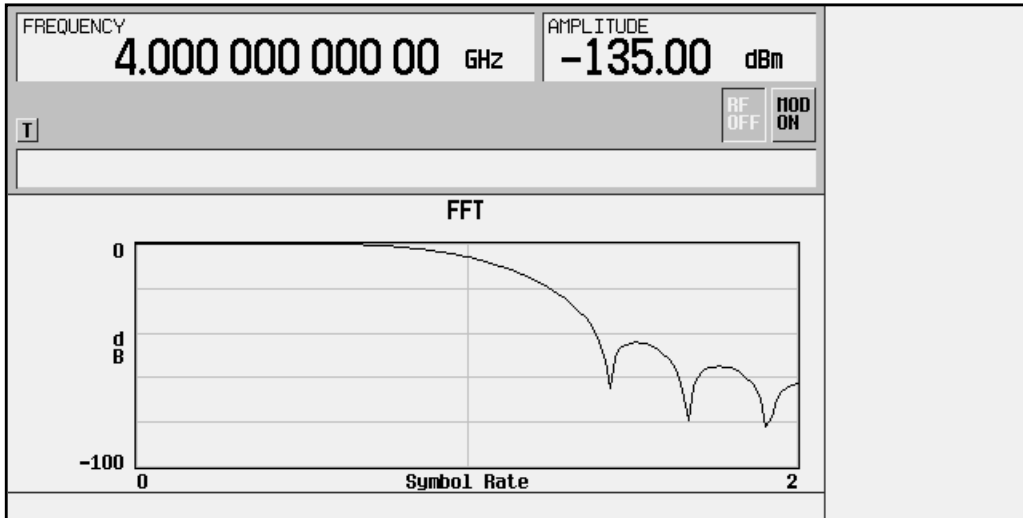
The oversample ratio (OSR) is the number of filter taps per symbol. Acceptable values range from 1 through 32, where the maximum combination of symbols and oversampling ratio allowed by the table editor is 1024. The instrument hardware, however, is actually limited to 32 symbols, an oversample ratio between 4 and 16, and 256 coefficients. So if you enter more than 32 symbols or 256 coefficients, the instrument will be unable to use the filter. If the oversample ratio is different from the internal, optimally selected one, then the filter will be resampled to the most optimal oversample ratio.

For this example, the desired OSR is 4, which is the default, so no action is necessary.

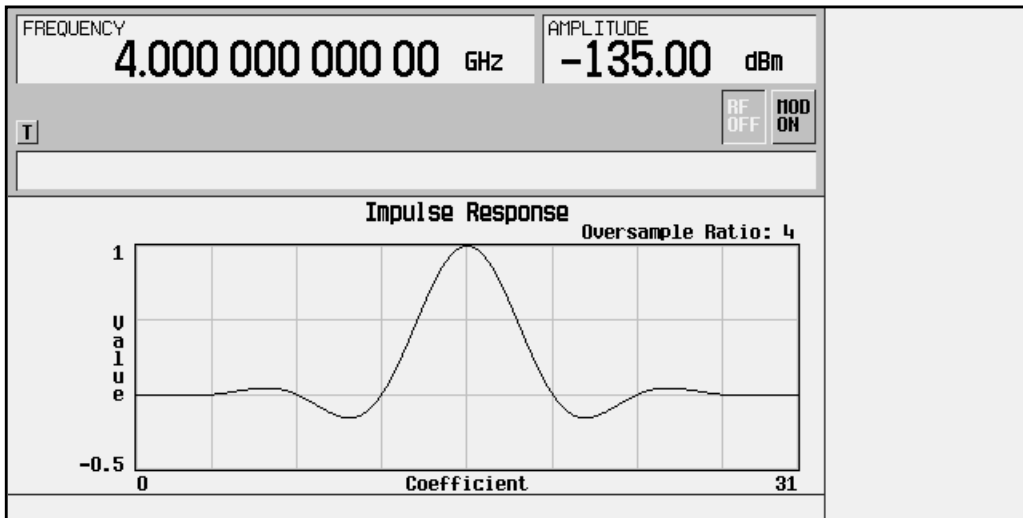
Displaying a Graphical Representation of the Filter

The signal generator has the capability of graphically displaying the filter in both time and frequency dimensions.

1. To view the filter frequency response (calculated using a fast Fourier transform), press **More (1 of 2), Display FFT**. The following graph will be displayed:



2. To return to the menu keys, press **Return**.
3. Display the filter impulse response in time by pressing **Display Impulse Response**. The following graph will be displayed:



4. To return to the menu keys, press **Return**.

Storing the Filter to Memory

The filter is now complete and can be stored to non-volatile memory for future use. At any time you can check the information at the top of the FIR table editor to determine whether the current table has been stored. Your current table should display the following text:

FIR Values (UNSTORED). If you attempt to exit the table editor mode without first storing to a file, the signal generator will first prompt you to confirm that you want to exit without storing to a file. If you do *not* want to exit after all, press Return. To store the file, perform the following steps.

1. Press **Load/Store, Store To File**. The catalog of FIR files is displayed along with the amount of memory available.
2. For this example, you'll title the file NEWFIR1. The file name is created by pressing the softkey containing the desired character, then selecting the softkey with that character from the subsequent menu. For example, press the **HIJKLMN** softkey. Then press the bottom softkey, **N**. **N** is displayed in the active entry area following the **Store to:** text.
3. Continue entering the characters for the file name until **NEWFIR1** is displayed in the active entry area. (Use the numeric keypad to enter the number 1.)
4. Press **Enter** when the file name is complete. The contents of the current FIR table editor are stored to a file in non-volatile memory. Observe the display:

FREQUENCY 4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE -135.00 dBm		Load From Selected File Store To File Delete File Goto Row Page Up Page Down
RF OFF		MOD ON		
Catalog of FIR Files				
105280 bytes used		170628 bytes free		
	File Name	Type	Size	
1	NEWFIR1	FIR	260	

The NEWFIR1 file is the first file name listed. (If you have previously stored other FIR files, additional file names will be listed below NEWFIR1.) The file type is FIR and the size of the file is 260 bytes. The amount of memory used is also displayed. The number of files that can be saved depends on the size of the files and the amount of memory used. Memory is also shared by instrument state files and list sweep files.

This filter can now be used to customize a modulation or it can be used as a basis for a new filter design. (Refer to the additional filter examples in this chapter.)

Modifying an FIR Filter using the FIR Table Editor

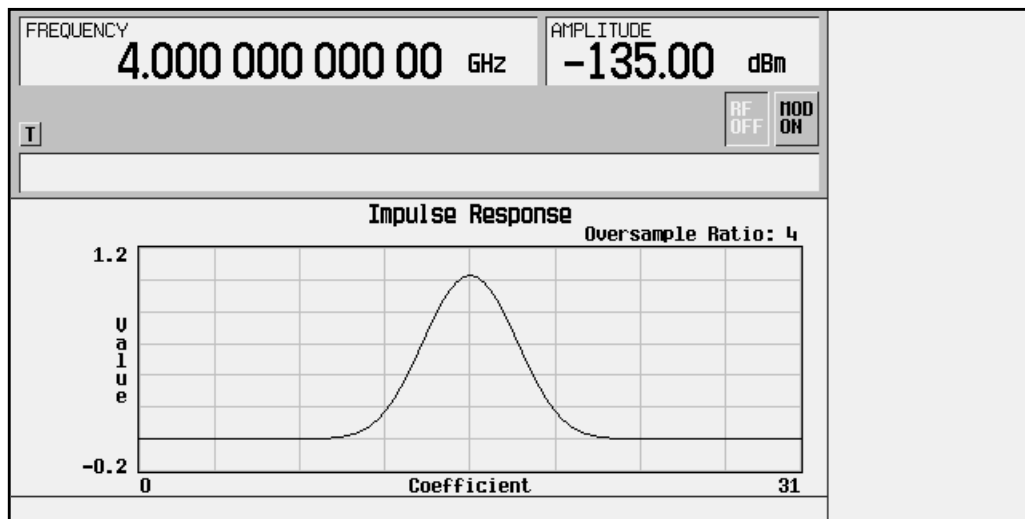
FIR filters stored in signal generator memory can easily be modified using the FIR table editor. You can load the FIR table editor with coefficient values from user-defined FIR files stored in the signal generator's memory, or from one of the default FIR filters. Then you can modify the values, and store the new files. In this example, you'll load the FIR table editor with the values for a default Gaussian filter and then modify it.

Loading the Default Gaussian FIR File

1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
3. If you have multiple options and the **Real Time I/Q Baseband** softkey is visible, press it next.
4. To select the Gaussian filter, press **TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, More (1 of 2), Load Default FIR, Gaussian**.
5. Set the filter BbT to 0.300 (if **Filter BbT** is not already set to this value): Press **Filter BbT** and rotate the front panel knob until 0.300 is displayed.
6. Set the number of filter symbols to 8 (if **Filter Symbols** is not already set to this value): Press **Filter Symbols** and rotate the front panel knob until 8 is displayed.
7. Press **Generate**. The FIR table editor should now contain the coefficient values for the specified Gaussian filter.

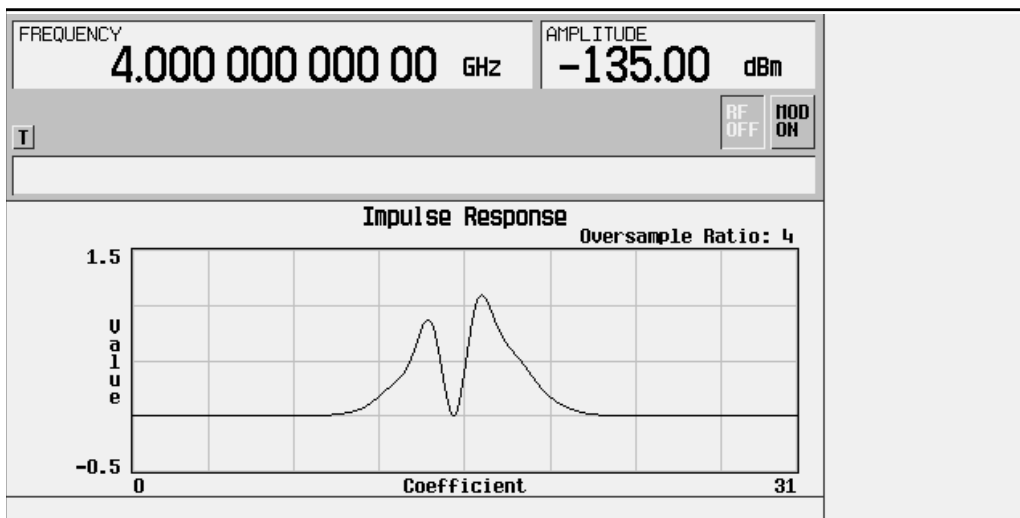
NOTE	The actual oversample ratio during modulation is automatically selected by the instrument. A value between 4 and 16 is chosen dependent on the symbol rate, the number of bits per symbol of the modulation type, and the number of symbols.
-------------	--

8. Press **Display Impulse Response** for a graphic representation of the filter impulse response as shown on the following page.
9. To return to the menu keys, press **Return**.



Modifying the Coefficients

1. The value for coefficient 0 should be highlighted. Use the front panel knob to scroll down until coefficient 15 is highlighted.
2. Press 0, Enter to change the value of the coefficient to 0.
3. Press Display Impulse Response to see the effects of the change:



Notice that the graphic display can provide a useful troubleshooting tool (in this case indicating a missing coefficient value for a proper Gaussian response).

4. To return to the menu keys, press Return.
5. In addition to changing existing values, you can also insert and delete rows of coefficients and change the oversample ratio. Press More (2 of 2) to access these softkeys.
6. Change coefficient 15 back to its original value.
 - a. Use the front panel knob to highlight row 15.
 - b. Press 1, Enter.

Storing the Filter to Memory

1. Press **More 1 of 2**, **Load/Store**, **Store To File**. The catalog of FIR files is displayed along with the amount of memory available.
2. Name the file NEWFIR2.
3. Press **Enter** when the file name is complete. The contents of the current FIR table editor are stored to a file in non-volatile memory, and the catalog of FIR files is updated to show the new file.

Applying a User-Defined FIR Filter to a GSM Modulation State

Custom FIR filters can be created using the FIR table editor feature or they can be created externally and downloaded into signal generator memory. Once the filter is stored in memory, it can be selected for use with your GSM modulation state. This example requires that at least one FIR file be already stored in memory. For an example of creating and storing an FIR filter, see “Creating a User-Defined FIR Filter Using the FIR Table Editor”, earlier in this chapter.

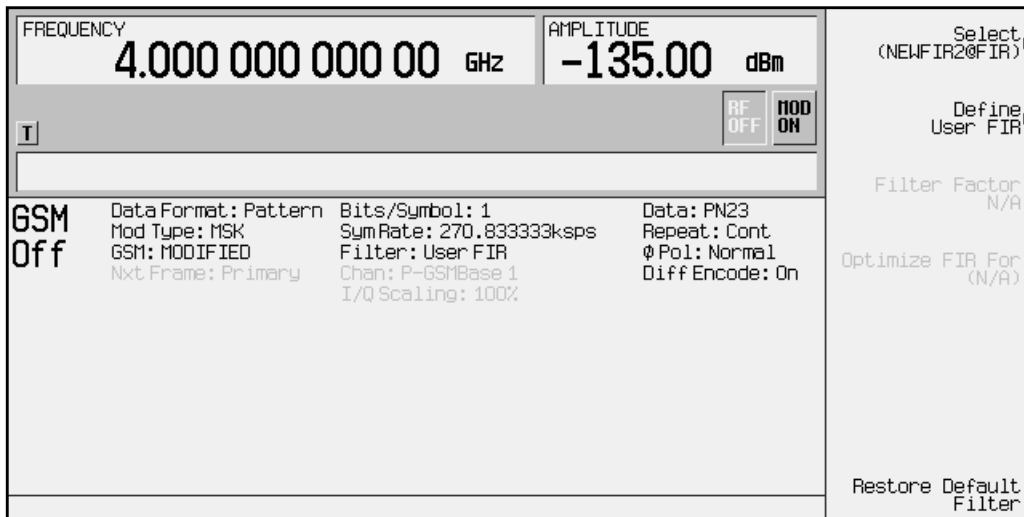
1. Preset the signal generator to normal preset conditions.
2. Press the front panel **Mode** key.
3. If you have multiple options and the **Real Time I/Q Baseband** softkey is visible, press it next.
4. Press **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **User FIR**. The catalog of FIR files should now be displayed. The following illustration shows an example of the catalog.

FREQUENCY		4.000 000 000 00 GHz		AMPLITUDE		-135.00 dBm		Select File
T				RF OFF		MOD ON		
Catalog of FIR Files		105600 bytes used		170308 bytes free				
		File Name	Type	Size				
1		NEWFIR1	FIR	260	Goto Row▶			
2		NEWFIR2	FIR	260	Page Up			
					Page Down			

In this example there are two FIR files listed: NEWFIR1, and NEWFIR2. (These files were created in the previous examples.)

5. Scroll down in the list until the desired filter is highlighted. In this example, NEWFIR2 is the desired filter. You can use the front-panel knob or the arrow keys as well as the GoTo Row function.

- Press **Select File**. The highlighted filter is now selected for use in your GSM modulation state. The following illustration shows our example displayed.



The filter you selected is NEWFIR2. You can see the name displayed below the **Select** softkey (at the top and right). In the Filter field, near the center of the display, **User FIR** is displayed to indicate that a user-defined FIR filter has been selected.

Once you have set the other modulation parameters to your satisfaction, turn on **GSM** and the **RF** output and your user-defined filter is in use.

NOTE The actual oversample ratio during modulation is automatically selected by the instrument. A value between 4 and 16 is chosen dependent on the symbol rate, the number of bits per symbol of the modulation type, and the number of symbols.

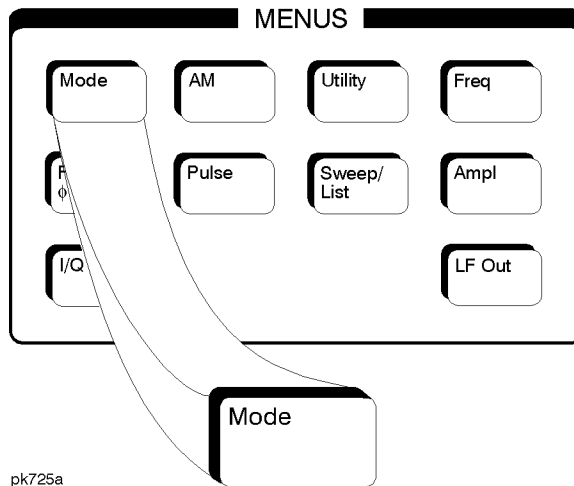
3 Softkey Reference

The following section describes briefly the **Mode** hardkey, and explains the associated softkeys that are used to activate functions specific to the GSM standard.

Mode

Pressing the front panel **Mode** key accesses a menu of softkeys. These softkeys let you access further menus for configuring the following digital modulation formats: DECT, GSM, NADC, PDC, PHS, and TETRA. If you have multiple options and the **Real Time I/Q Baseband** softkey is visible, press it and then press **TDMA** to access the TDMA formats. If you have only Option UN8, your first menu is the TDMA formats. This chapter assumes that the **TDMA** softkey is in the first menu.

Pressing the **Mode** key twice causes the currently active mode menu to be displayed. For example, if GSM is enabled (the **GSM Off On** softkey is set to **On**) but the GSM menu is not currently displayed, press **Mode** twice to display the first level menu for GSM.



GSM

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for generating data patterns that are formatted into a framed structure (where the data bits are located in fields defined by the GSM protocol) or for generating just the data pattern where the data sequence can be output a single time or repeatedly. These softkeys are described in this section in alphabetical order.

$\pi/4$ DQPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select $\pi/4$ DQPSK ($\pi/4$ Differential Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. $\pi/4$ DQPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, $\pi/4$ DQPSK

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] P4QPSK  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a $\pi/4$ DQPSK ($\pi/4$ Differential Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, $\pi/4$ DQPSK

2-Lvl FSK

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select an FSK pattern to use as your modulation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify it, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 2-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. 2-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and under the **Select** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **FSK**, **2-Lvl FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK2  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to load a 2-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. 2-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **2-Lvl FSK**

4 1's & 4 0's

Press this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of four ones followed by four zeroes. If you have selected **4 1's & 4 0's** in a pattern data transmission, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, `P4` (where “P” refers to Pattern and “4” refers to four ones and four zeroes) is displayed in the `Data` field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **4 1's & 4 0's** in a framed data transmission, both the **E** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. Also, `P4` is displayed in either the `Data` field or the `E` field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. A single output of a framed `P4` data pattern consists of enough repetitions of four ones followed by four zeroes, followed by four ones and four zeroes, and so on, until the data fields in the timeslot are filled.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **Other Patterns**, **4 1's & 4 0's**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **Other Patterns**, **4 1's & 4 0's**

4 1's & 4 0's is also located in the **Other Patterns** menus found in the **Configure Sync**, **Configure Access**, and **Configure Custom** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P4  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:ENCRyption P4  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom P4  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal  
:ENCRyption P4  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption P4
```

4-Lvl FSK

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select an FSK pattern to use as your modulation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify it, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 4-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. 4-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the Mod Type field and under the Select softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **FSK**, **4-Lvl FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK4  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to load a 4-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. 4-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **4-Lvl FSK**

4QAM

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 4QAM (4-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 4QAM modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field, and also under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**, **4QAM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 4QAM (4-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**

8 1's & 8 0's

Press this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of eight ones followed by eight zeroes. If you have selected **8 1's & 8 0's** in a pattern data transmission, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, **P8** (where “P” refers to Pattern and “8” refers to eight ones and eight zeroes) is displayed in the `Data` field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **8 1's & 8 0's** in a framed data transmission, both the **E** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. Also, **P8** is displayed in either the `Data` field or the `E` field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. A single output of a framed **P8** data pattern consists of enough repetitions of eight ones followed by eight zeroes, followed by eight ones and eight zeroes, and so on, until the data fields in the timeslot are filled.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data, Other Patterns, 8 1's & 8 0's**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, E, Other Patterns, 8 1's & 8 0's**

8 1's & 8 0's is also located in the **Other Patterns** menus found in the **Configure Sync, Configure Access, and Configure Custom** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P8  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:ENCRyption P8
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom P8  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal  
:ENCRyption P8
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption  
P8
```

8-Lvl FSK

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select an FSK pattern to use as your modulation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify it, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 8-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. 8-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and under the **Select** softkey in the **Modulation Type** menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, FSK, 8-Lvl FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK8  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to load a 8-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. 8-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **8-Lvl FSK**

8PSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 8PSK (8-state Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 8PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and also under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the **Modulation Type** menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **8PSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] PSK8  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 8PSK (8-state Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **8PSK**

16 1's & 16 0's

Press this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of sixteen ones followed by sixteen zeroes. If you have selected **16 1's & 16 0's** in a pattern data transmission, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, **P16** (where “P” refers to Pattern and “16” refers to sixteen ones and sixteen zeroes) is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **16 1's & 16 0's** in a framed data transmission, both the **E** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. Also, **P16** is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. A single output of a framed **P16** data pattern consists of enough repetitions of sixteen ones followed by sixteen zeroes, followed by sixteen ones and sixteen zeroes, and so on, until the data fields in the timeslot are filled.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data, Other Patterns, 16 1's & 16 0's**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, E, Other Patterns, 16 1's & 16 0's**

16 1's & 16 0's is also located in the **Other Patterns** menus found in the **Configure Sync, Configure Access, and Configure Custom** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P16  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:ENCRyption P16
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom P16  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal  
:ENCRyption P16
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption P16
```

16-Lvl FSK

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select an FSK pattern to use as your modulation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify it, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 16-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. 16-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and under the **Select** softkey in the **Modulation Type** menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, FSK, 16-Lvl FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK16  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to load a 16-Level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. 16-Lvl FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **16-Lvl FSK**

16PSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 16PSK (16-state Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 16PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **16PSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] PSK16  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 16PSK (16-state Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **16PSK**

16QAM

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 16QAM (16-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 16QAM modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**, **16QAM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM16  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 16QAM (16-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **16QAM**

32 1's & 32 0's

Press this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of thirty-two ones followed by thirty-two zeroes. If you have selected **32 1's & 32 0's** in a pattern data transmission, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, P32 (where “P” refers to Pattern and “32” refers to thirty-two ones and thirty-two zeroes) is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **32 1's & 32 0's** in a framed data transmission, both the **E** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, P32 is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. A single output of a framed P32 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of thirty-two ones followed by thirty-two zeroes, followed by thirty-two ones and thirty-two zeroes, and so on, until the data fields in the timeslot are filled. If this data pattern is selected for a timeslot with fewer than 64 bits available in the data field, the data pattern is truncated at the point where the timeslot is filled.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **Other Patterns**, **32 1's & 32 0's**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **Other Patterns**, **32 1's & 32 0's**

32 1's & 32 0's is also located in the **Other Patterns** menus found in the **Configure Sync**, **Configure Access**, and **Configure Custom** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA P32
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess
:ENCRyption P32

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom P32
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
:ENCRyption P32

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :SYNC
:ENCRyption P32
```

32QAM

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 32QAM (32-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 32QAM modulation transmits data at the rate of 5 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**, **32QAM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ] QAM32
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 32QAM (32-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **32QAM**

64 1's & 64 0's

Press this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of sixty-four ones followed by sixty-four zeroes. If you have selected **64 1's & 64 0's** in a pattern data transmission, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, P64 (where "P" refers to Pattern and "64" refers to sixty-four ones and sixty-four zeroes) is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **64 1's & 64 0's** in a framed data transmission, both the **E** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys will show this selection. In addition, P64 is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. A single output of a framed P64 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of sixty-four ones followed by sixty-four zeroes, followed by sixty-four ones and sixty-four zeroes, and so on, until the data fields in the timeslot are filled. If this data pattern is selected for a timeslot with fewer than 128 bits available in the data field, the data pattern is truncated at the point where the timeslot is filled.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data, Other Patterns, 64 1's & 64 0's**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, E, Other Patterns, 64 1's & 64 0's**

64 1's & 64 0's is also located in the **Other Patterns** menus found in the **Configure Sync, Configure Access, and Configure Custom** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P64  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:ENCRyption P64
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom P64  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal  
:ENCRyption P64
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption P64
```

64QAM

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select 64QAM (64-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 64QAM modulation transmits data at the rate of 6 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**, **64QAM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM64  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a 64QAM (64-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **64QAM**

256QAM

Press this softkey to select 256QAM (256-state Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. 256QAM modulation transmits data at the rate of 8 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**, **256QAM**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **256QAM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM256  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Access

Press this softkey to select access as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. Access is a short, uplink burst for the mobile to access service from a base station.

When you select **Access** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Access**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] ACCess
```

All Timeslots

Press this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of each timeslot in a frame. If you have entered a value for **Sync Out Offset**, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sync Out**, **All Timeslots**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SOUT ALL
```

BBG Data Clock Ext Int

Press this softkey to select the internal data clock for the baseband generator or to select an externally-supplied data clock. A data clock or symbol clock input must be supplied when external mode is selected. For more information on input and output signals, refer to [Chapter 4, "Operation."](#)

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Configure Hardware**, **BBG Data Clock Ext Int**

Status after Normal Preset: Int

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock INT[1]|EXTernal[1]  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock?
```

Begin Frame

Press this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of the first frame. If you have entered a value for **Sync Out Offset**, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified. The number of trigger pulses generated depends on the framed data patterns selected:

- If a PN9 or PN15 data pattern is selected, a single frame is generated. The data fields of the frame are filled sequentially with the PRBS data. The synchronizing pulse occurs at the beginning of the frame each time it is transmitted.
- Any combination of external data and a PN9 data pattern will cause 511 frames to be generated. The synchronizing pulse occurs at the beginning of the first of the 511 frames each time that frame is transmitted.
- Any combination of external data and a PN15 data pattern will cause a discontinuous PN15. A discontinuous PN15 pattern consists of as many complete frames of PN15 data as can be generated. The remaining bits that do not completely fill a frame are truncated. The synchronizing pulse occurs at the beginning of the first frame each time that frame is transmitted.
- Any combination of user's files and a PN15 data pattern will cause a discontinuous PN15. The synchronizing pulse occurs at the beginning of the first frame each time that frame is transmitted.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sync Out**, **Begin Frame**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SOUT FRAME
```

Begin Pattern

Press this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of your unframed data pattern (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), and for each repetition of the pattern. If you have entered a value for **Sync Out Offset**, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sync Out**, **Begin Pattern**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SOUT FRAME
```


Begin Timeslot

Press this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of a selected timeslot. If you have entered a value for **Sync Out Offset**, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified. Select the timeslot by pressing **Begin Timeslot**. The timeslot number for the synchronization signal becomes the active function. Enter a value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, More (1 of 2), Sync Out, Begin Timeslot**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT SLOT  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT?
```

BPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) modulation for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. BPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and also under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, PSK, BPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a BPSK (Binary Phase Shift Keying) modulation I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User I/Q, More (1 of 2), Load Default I/Q Map, PSK, BPSK**

Burst Shape

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for modifying the burst shape of the framed data. In this menu, you can change the rise and fall time of the burst, in bits, and you can change the rise and fall delay of the burst, in bits. A softkey is also provided to return the default burst shape values.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Burst Shape**

Bus

Press this softkey to use the HP-IB as the pattern trigger for a single output of an unframed data pattern or as the frame trigger for a single output of framed data. Once selected, you can trigger a single event at any time by sending a trigger command over HP-IB (*TRG) or by asserting the HP-IB GET (group execute trigger) line.

In secondary frame mode, selecting Bus allows the next frame type to be toggled by the *TRG or GET command. This secondary frame will be used once the current frame has been completely transmitted.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Pattern Trigger**, **Bus**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**, **Bus**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Secondary Frame Trigger**, **Bus**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] BUS  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] BUS
```

C4FM

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select a C4FM FSK pattern to use as your modulation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default C4FM FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify it, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select C4FM for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. C4FM is an APCO 25-compliant, 4-level FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation that transmits data at the

rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and under the **Select** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

NOTE

APCO 25 (Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials - International, Inc., Project 25) is a standard setting initiative for public-safety communications.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **FSK**, **C4FM**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] C4FM  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to load a C4FM FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. C4FM FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **C4FM**

Channel Band

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for assigning channel bands based on the GSM standard. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPGSm | MPGSm | BEGSm | MEGSm |  
BRGSm | MRGSm | BDCS | MDCS | BPCS | MPCS  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FBAND?
```

Channel Number

Pressing this softkey allows you to change the channel numbers (the frame carrier frequency) based on frequency channels defined in the GSM standard. To change the channel number, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad. The range of values allowed is 1 through 124. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

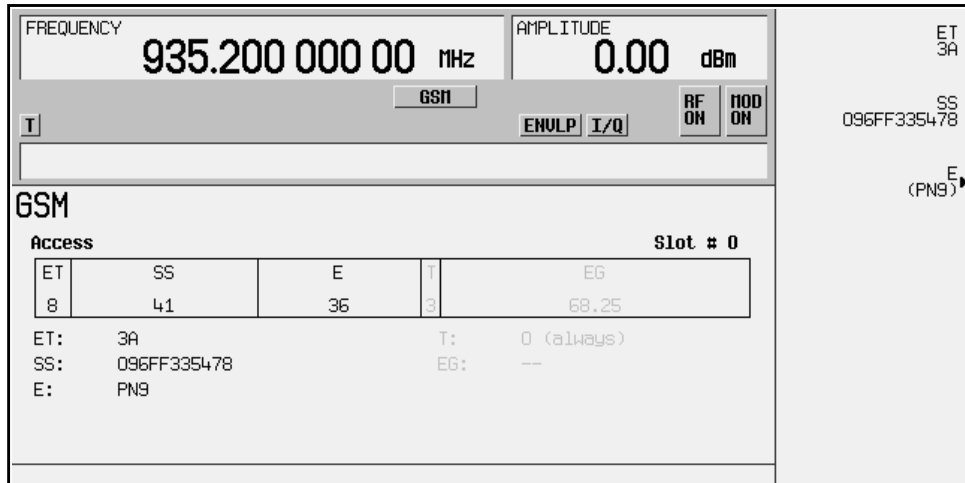
Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Number**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:NUMBer <number>
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:NUMBer?
```

Configure Access

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for configuring an access timeslot. The following figure shows an example of the display graphics for an access timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the access timeslot.



In this example:

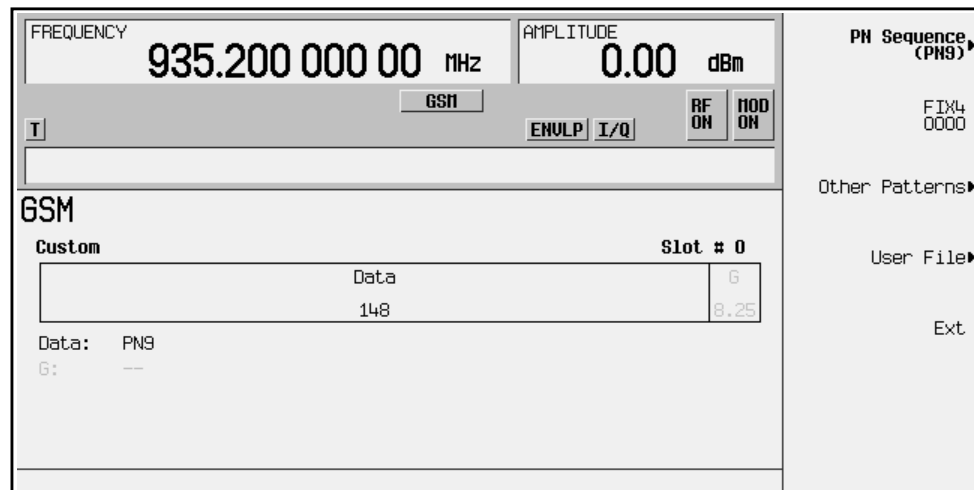
- **ET: 3A** - Indicates that the 8-bit extended tail is set to hexadecimal 3A. Press the **ET** softkey in the Configure Access menu to change the value of the extended tail.
- **SS: 096FF335478** - Indicates that the 41-bit synchronization sequence is set to hexadecimal 096FF335478. Press the **SS** softkey in the Configure Access menu to change the value of the synchronization sequence.

- **E: PN9** - Indicates that the data selection (encryption bits) for this timeslot is PN9. Press the **E** softkey in the Configure Access menu to change the data selection. Other selections allowed include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **T: 0 (always)** - Indicates that the 3-bit tail field contains hexadecimal zero. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the value for the tail bit field.
- **EG: --** - The extended guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as a 68.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 69 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 68 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”) The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the extended guard time field.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Access**, **Configure Access**

Configure Custom

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for selecting the data pattern for a custom timeslot. The following figure shows an example of the display graphics for a custom timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the custom timeslot.



In this example:

- **Data: PN9** - Indicates that the data selection for this custom timeslot is PN9. Other selections allowed include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **G: --** - Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”) The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the guard time field.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Timeslot Type, Custom, Configure Custom**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  
:CUSTom PN9 | PN15 | FIX4 | "<file name>" | EXT | P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64  
  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom?
```

Configure Differential Encoding

Press this softkey to display a menu and editor (a Differential State Map) for creating user-defined differential encoding for the user-defined modulation table being edited. Use this table to enter the Symbol Table Offset for each binary data bit.

For a detailed explanation of differential encoding, see [“Understanding Differential Encoding”](#) on page 4-20.

For information on using the Differential State Map editor, see [“Mapping Custom Differential Encoding”](#) on page 2-29.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User I/Q, More (1 of 2), Configure Differential Encoding**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User FSK, More (1 of 2), Configure Differential Encoding**

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>" ,num_states,f0,f0,...  
[ ,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]  
  
:MEMory:DATA:UIQ "<file name>" ,offsetQ,num_states,i0,q0,  
i1,q1,... [ ,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]
```

Configure Dummy

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for configuring a dummy timeslot. The following figure shows an example of the display graphics for a dummy timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the dummy timeslot.

FREQUENCY		935.200 000 00 MHz		AMPLITUDE		0.00 dBm		TS 0970897	
GSM		ENULP		I/Q		RF ON		MOD ON	
GSM									
Dummy					Slot # 0				
1	M1	TS	M2	1	G				
3	58	26	58	3	8.25				
T:	0 (always)		M2:	1D28CCE7A7C4BEA (always)					
M1:	3EDD8293824407C (always)						G:	--	
TS:	0970897								

In this example:

- T: 0 (always) - Indicates that both of the 3-bit tail fields are always hexadecimal zero. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the tail bit fields.
- M1: 3EDD8293824407C (always) - Indicates that the 58-bit mixed bit field is set to 3EDD8293824407C. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the mixed bit field.
- TS: 0970897 - Indicates that the 26-bit training sequence for this timeslot is hexadecimal 0970897. Press the TS softkey in the Configure Dummy menu to change the value of the training sequence.
- M2: 1D28CCE7A7C4BEA (always) - Indicates that the 58-bit mixed bit field is set to 1D28CCE7A7C4BEA. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the mixed bit field.
- G: -- - Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”) The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the guard time field.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **FCorr**, **Configure FCorr**

Configure Frame

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for controlling the entire selected frame. These frame-wide functions include scramble operating state, scramble seed data, secondary frame operating state, recalling and saving secondary frame states, and secondary frame state triggering options.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**

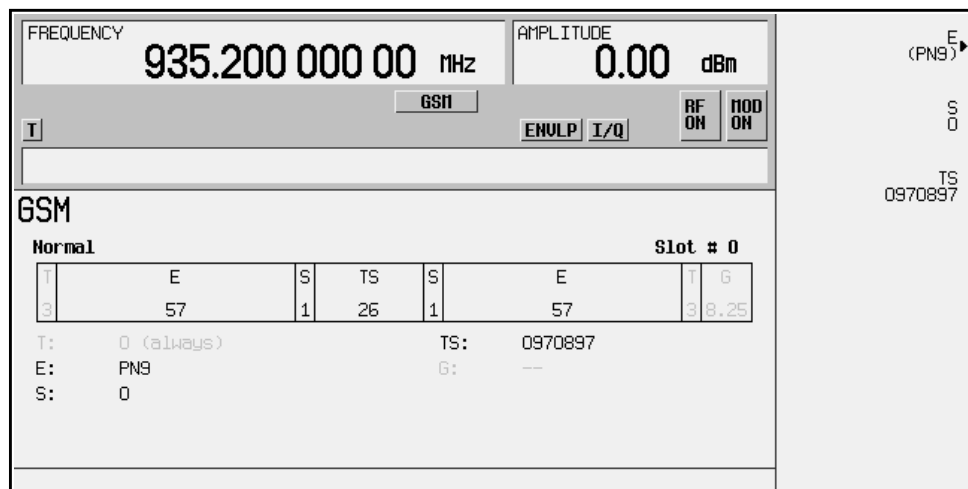
Configure Hardware

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu that allows you to select a particular latch or hardware configuration to meet your specific needs.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Configure Hardware**

Configure Normal

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for configuring a normal timeslot. The following figure shows an example of display graphics for a normal timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the timeslot as it is defined by the GSM standard.



In this example:

- T: 0 (always) - Indicates that the 3-bit tail field contains hexadecimal zero. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the value for the tail bit field.

- **E: PN9** - Indicates that the data selection (encryption bits) for this timeslot is PN9. Press the **E** softkey in the Configure Normal menu to change the data selection. Other selections allowed include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **S: 0** - Indicates that both steal bits for this timeslot are zero. Press the **S** softkey in the Configure Normal menu to change both steal bits.
- **TS: 0970897** - Indicates that the 26-bit training sequence for this timeslot is hexadecimal 0970897. Press the **TS** softkey in the Configure Normal menu to change the contents of the training sequence.
- **G: --** - Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”) The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the guard time field.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**

Configure Sync

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for configuring a synchronization timeslot. The following figure shows an example of display graphics for a synchronization timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the timeslot as it is defined by the GSM standard.

FREQUENCY		935.200 000 00 MHz		AMPLITUDE		0.00 dBm	
GSM		ENULP I/Q		RF ON		MOD ON	
GSM		Synchronization		Slot # 0		E (PN9) TS B962040F2D45761B	
T	E	TS	E	T	G		
3	39	64	39	3	8.25		
T: 0 (always)		TS: B962040F2D45761B					
E: PN9		G: --					

In this example:

- **T: 0 (always)** - Indicates that both of the 3-bit tail fields are always hexadecimal zero. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the tail bit fields.
- **E: PN9** - Indicates that the data selection (encryption bits) for this timeslot is PN9. Press the **E** softkey in the Configure Sync menu to change the data selection. Other selections allowed include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **TS: B962040F2D45761B** - Indicates that the 64-bit training sequence for this timeslot is hexadecimal B962040F2D45761B. Press the **TS** softkey in the Configure Sync menu to change the contents of the training sequence.
- **G: --** - Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. (This implementation is documented in the GSM standard “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”) The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the guard time field.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Sync**, **Configure Sync**

Configure Timeslots

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for configuring the timeslots. In this menu, select which timeslots to turn on or off. Then use the Timeslot Type menu to choose between custom, normal, frequency correction, synchronization, dummy and access bursts. Use the subsequent menus to configure the timeslots. This softkey is inactive until you set the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey to **Framed**.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**

Custom

Press this softkey to select a custom timeslot type for the active timeslot. A custom timeslot is configured using an internally-generated data pattern, a downloaded sequence of bits stored in a user file, or by supplying external data. The custom timeslot is provided for users' flexibility but it is not a standard GSM timeslot type.

When you have selected **Custom** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your configuration.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Custom**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [ [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 [ :TYPE ] ] CUSTOm
```

D8PSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select D8PSK (Differential 8-state Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. D8PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol. Notice that the modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and also under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the **Modulation Type** menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **D8PSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :MODulation [ :TYPE ] D8PSK  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :MODulation [ :TYPE ] ?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a D8PSK (Differential 8-state Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **D8PSK**

Data

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for internal data generation (PN9, PN15, fixed, 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes) or you can choose to supply your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA INPUT connector). This softkey is available in the GSM menu to select a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed. With **GSM Off On** set to **On** and **Data Format Pattern Framed** set to **Pattern**, the signal generator then outputs either a single modulated occurrence (**Pattern Repeat Single**) or a continuous modulated stream (**Pattern Repeat Cont**) of your choice of data.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**

Status after Normal Preset: PN23

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA?  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom?
```

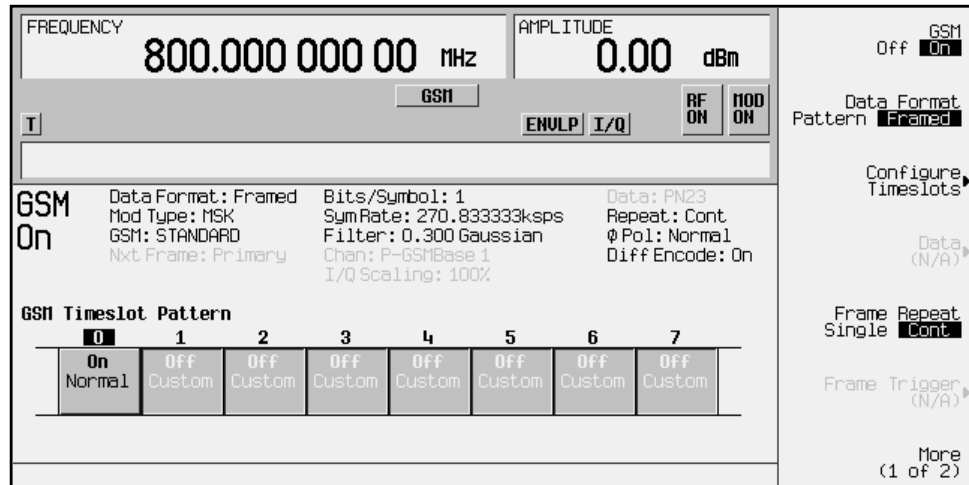
Data Format Pattern Framed

Press this softkey to toggle between **Data Format Pattern** and **Data Format Framed** modes. When you select **Framed** you will be transmitting your framed data pattern in a GSM format.

When you select **Data Format Pattern**, you will be transmitting a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. Select the data pattern using the **Data** softkey. The **Data** softkey is activated when you select **Data Format Pattern** and inactivated when you select **Data Format Framed**.

The **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is coupled to the **Burst Envelope Off On** softkey in the I/Q menu. At any time that GSM is enabled (**GSM Off On** is set to **On**) and **Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Framed**, the **ENVLP** annunciator is turned on in the display (indicating that **Burst Envelope On** is also selected). The following figure shows the

display graphics that appear when the GSM menu is accessed, **Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Framed**, and you are not configuring a timeslot:



In this example:

- **GSM On** - Indicates that GSM is enabled. This field changes to **GSM Off** when **GSM Off On** is set to **Off**.
- **Data Format: Framed** - Indicates that the data pattern is a framed transmission. This field changes to **Data Format: Pattern** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to **Pattern** indicating that you are transmitting a continuous stream of your selected data pattern.
- **Mod Type: MSK** - Indicates that MSK modulation is being internally generated.
- **GSM: STANDARD** - Indicates that the structure of the GSM transmission follows the standard as defined by the GSM protocol. This field changes to **GSM: MODIFIED** when any of the GSM format characteristics are changed.
- **Nxt Frame: Primary** - Indicates that the next frame triggered will be the primary frame. When secondary frame is turned on and the primary frame has been triggered, this field changes to **Nxt Frame: Secondary**. In this example, this field is grey, indicating that the secondary frame state is turned off.
- **Diff Encode: On** - Indicates that differential encoding is turned on.
- **Bits/Symbol: 1** - Indicates that 1 bit per symbol is required according to the GSM standard.
- **Sym Rate: 270.833333ksp/s** - The bit rate is set according to the GSM standard. This can be changed in the Bit Rate menu. A * next to the value indicates that it differs from the standard.

- **Filter: 0.300 Gaussian** - Indicates that the Gaussian filter is used with a BbT of 0.300. This can be changed in the Filter menu. A * next to the BbT value indicates that it differs from the standard.
- **Chan: P-GSMBase1** - Indicates that channel 1 of the P-GSM 900 Base is selected. This field changes to reflect whichever channel is selected.
- **I/Q Scaling: 100** - Indicates that the I/Q scaling is set to 100%. In this example, the text is grey, indicating an inactive function.
- **Data: PN23** - Indicates that a PN23 sequence has been selected for transmitting without framing. In this example, the text in this field is grey, indicating an inactive function (framed mode is on). Other selections allowed include other PN sequences, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **Repeat: Cont** - Indicates that the data pattern repeat is set to continuous mode. If you select single mode, this field changes to Repeat: Single.
- **Phase Pol: Normal** - Indicates the direction of rotation of the phase modulation vector. If you select inverted mode, this field changes to Phase Pol: Invert.
- **Ref Freq: 10 MHz** - Indicates the timebase reference frequency is 10 MHz. This field changes to 13 MHz if external 13 MHz is on.
- The visual representation of the GSM timeslot pattern shows, in this case, that timeslot 0 is on and configured as a normal timeslot. Timeslots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are off and configured as custom timeslots. The timeslot pattern is displayed only when **Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to Framed.

To configure the timeslots, press the **Configure Timeslots** softkey. The **Configure Timeslots** softkey is activated when you select **Data Format Framed** and is inactivated when you select **Data Format Pattern**.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**

Status after Normal Preset: Pattern

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt[:STATe]?
```

DCS Base

Pressing this softkey selects DCS 1800 Base as the channel band for GSM. DCS 1800 Base contains channels 512 through 885.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **DCS Base**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BDCS  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

DCS Mobile

Pressing this softkey selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the channel band for GSM. DCS 1800 Mobile contains channels 512 through 885.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **DCS Mobile**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MDCS  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

Define User FIR

Press this softkey to access a table editor for creating and modifying FIR filters. The FIR table editor allows a maximum filter length of 1024 taps (32 symbols with a maximum oversampling ratio of 32). The instrument hardware, however, is actually limited to 32 symbols, an oversample ratio between 4 and 16, and 256 coefficients. So if you enter more than 32 symbols or 256 coefficients, the instrument will be unable to use the filter. If the oversample ratio is different from the internal, optimally selected one, the filter will be resampled to the most optimal oversample ratio. Examples of using the FIR table editor are provided in the "Using Functions" chapter.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>",osr,coefficient  
{,coefficient}  
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```


Define User FSK

Pressing this softkey displays the FSK table editor, where you can define custom asymmetric (or symmetric) FSK modulation patterns. The FSK table editor enables you to define a frequency deviation and load a default symmetric FSK pattern (2-Lvl, 4-Lvl, 8-Lvl, 16-Lvl, or C4FM) or create a modulation pattern based on user-defined frequency values.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",num_states,f0,f1,...  
[,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]
```

Define User I/Q

Pressing this softkey displays the I/Q table editor, where you can directly define symbol positions. The I/Q table editor enables you to create custom constellation diagrams that you can save to an I/Q file catalog (see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6).

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",offsetQ,num_states,i0,q0,  
i1,q1,...[,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]
```

Delete All Rows

Press this softkey to erase the current table values. Be careful with this softkey, because there is no “undo” key.

Delete All Rows is located in the table editor menus.

Delete File

Pressing this softkey will delete the highlighted file from the displayed catalog.

Delete File is located in the catalogs of files.

Delete Row

Press this softkey to delete the highlighted row in a table editor.

Delete Row is located in the table editor menus.

Diff Data Encode Off On

Press this softkey to change the operational state of the signal generator's differential data encoding.

For a detailed explanation of differential data encoding, see [“Understanding Differential Data Encoding”](#) on page 4-24.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Diff Data Encode Off On**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DENCode?
```

Differential Encoding Off On

Press this softkey to change the operational state of the user-defined Differential Encoding.

For a detailed explanation of differential encoding, see [“Understanding Differential Encoding”](#) on page 4-20.

For information on using the Differential State Map editor, see [“Mapping Custom Differential Encoding”](#) on page 2-29.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Differential Encoding Off On**

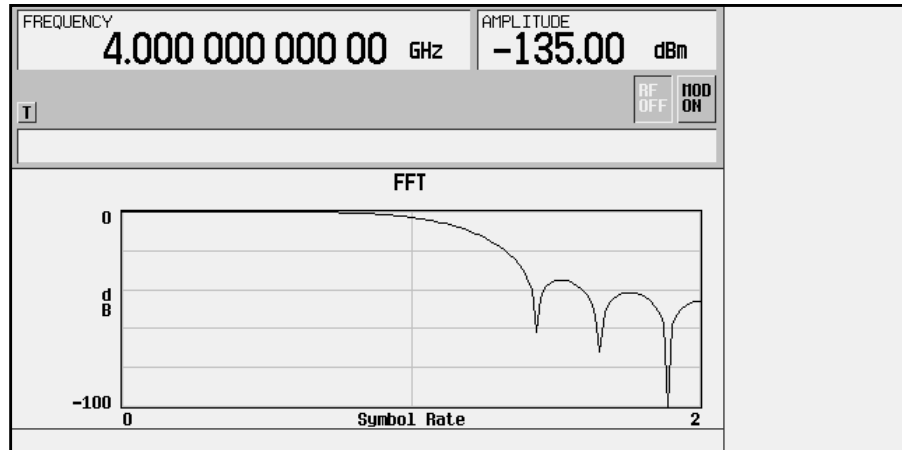
Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Differential Encoding Off On**

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",num_states,f0,f1,...  
[ ,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,... ]  
  
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",offsetQ,num_states,i0,q0,  
i1,q1,... [ ,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,... ]
```

Display FFT

Press this softkey to display a graphical representation of the filter frequency response (calculated using a fast Fourier transform). The following is an example of the frequency response of a root Nyquist filter with an oversample ratio of 4.

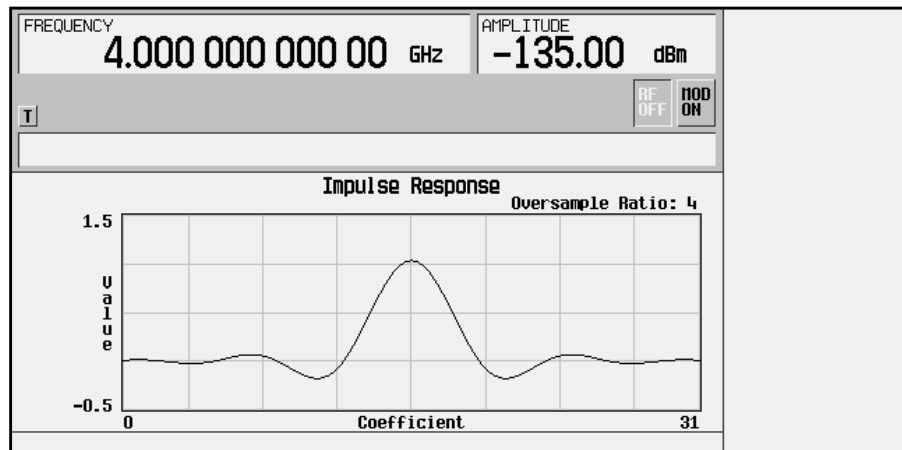


To return to the FIR table editor and the menu keys, press Return.

Softkey Location: Press Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, More (1 of 2), Load Default FIR, Root Nyquist (or any other filter selection), Generate, Display FFT

Display Impulse Response

Press this softkey to display a graphical representation of the filter impulse response in time. The following is an example of the impulse response of a root Nyquist filter with an oversample ratio of 4.



To return to the FIR table editor and the menu keys, press Return.

Softkey Location: Press Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, More (1 of 2), Load Default FIR, Root Nyquist (or any other filter selection), Generate, Display Impulse Response

Dummy

Press this softkey to select dummy as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. The dummy burst is used as filler information for unused timeslots on the forward link.

When you select **Dummy** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Timeslot Type, Dummy**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 [ :TYPE ] DUMMy
```

E

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for internal data generation (PN9, PN15, fixed, 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes) or you can choose to supply your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA INPUT connector) for configuring the timeslot encryption bit fields.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, E**

E is also located in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

Status after Normal Preset: PN9

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess  
:ENCRyption PN9 | PN15 | FIX4 | "<file name>" | EXTERNAL  
P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess  
:ENCRyption?
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal  
:ENCRyption PN9 | PN15 | FIX4 | "<file name>" | EXTERNAL  
P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal  
:ENCRyption?
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :SYNC  
:ENCRyption PN9 | PN15 | FIX4 | "<file name>" | EXTERNAL  
P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :SYNC :ENCRyption?
```

Edit Item

Press this softkey to select the highlighted value for editing in the current table editor. After you select the item this way, you can use the front panel RPG and arrow keys to edit the value.

Edit Item is located in the table editor menus.

E-GSM Base

Pressing this softkey selects E-GSM 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM. E-GSM 900 Base contains channels 0 through 124 and 975 through 1023.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **E-GSM Base**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BEGSm  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

E-GSM Mobile

Pressing this softkey selects E-GSM 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM. E-GSM 900 Mobile contains channels 0 through 124 and 975 through 1023.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **E-GSM Mobile**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MEGSm  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

ET

Press this softkey to change the 8-bit extended tail field (ET). The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for ET reflects the GSM standard, however you can enter a new value by pressing this softkey. To enter a value (in hexadecimal), press **ET**. The ET value becomes the active function. Enter a new value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or use the numeric keypad and the **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, **E**, and **F** softkeys and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The current value for ET is displayed in the **ET** field near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Access**, **Configure Access**, **ET**

Status after Normal Preset: 3A

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess  
:ETail <bit_pattern>  
  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ETail?
```

Ext

Press this softkey in the data selection menus to select external data. With **Ext** selected, you should apply the data signal to the DATA INPUT connector. If you have selected **Ext** as a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), **Ext** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **Ext** for configuring the timeslot data fields, **EXT** is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display. In framed mode, the external data is gated to the data regions of the timeslot.

Another **Ext** softkey is located in the **Frame Trigger** and **Pattern Trigger** menus. Press **Ext** in either of these two menus to select external triggering for your data pattern. Apply a TTL input to the rear panel **PATTERN TRIG IN** connector to trigger your frame or pattern data.

In secondary frame mode, selecting external trigger toggles which frame will be transmitted once the current frame has been completely transmitted.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **Ext**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **Ext**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**, **Ext**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**, **Ext**

Ext is also located in the **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** menu and the **Configure Access** menu.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA EXTernal  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess  
:ENCRyption EXTernal  
  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom EXTernal  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
```

```
:ENCryption EXTernal  
  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNc  
:ENCryption EXTernal  
  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] EXTernal  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] EXTernal
```

Ext Delay Bits

Press this softkey to specify the number of bits for the external trigger delay. When **Ext Delay Off On** is set to **On**, a value greater than 0 will delay the transmission of the triggered data after the external trigger event by the number of bits specified. To enter a new value, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The range of values allowed is 0 through 65,535 bits. This softkey is inactive until the trigger selection is set to **Ext**.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Pattern Trigger**, **Ext**, **Ext Delay Bits**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**, **Ext**, **Ext Delay Bits**

Status after Normal Preset: 0

SCPI Commands:

```
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal  
:DELay <value>  
  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?
```

Ext Delay Off On

Press this softkey to toggle the external trigger delay on and off. When this function is turned on, the transmission of the triggered data will be delayed after the external trigger event by the number of bits specified by the **Ext Delay Bits** softkey. This function is only available when the trigger selection is set to **Ext**.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Pattern Trigger**, **Ext**, **Ext Delay Off On**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Frame Repeat Single Cont, Frame Trigger, Ext, Ext Delay Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: Off

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURce ]:EXTernal:DElay  
:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURce ]:EXTernal:DElay:STATe?
```

External 13 MHz Off On

Press this softkey to specify an external 13 MHz reference for the internal reference clock for the data generator. Supply the 13 MHz signal to the rear panel 13 MHz IN connector. This signal is for the bit clock only. The RF signal still requires the internal or external 10 MHz reference.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Configure Hardware, External 13 MHz Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: Off

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence?
```

Fall Delay

Press this softkey to change the shape of the bursted RF signal by entering a falling edge delay. To change the fall delay, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **bits terminator softkey**. The minimum and maximum range of values allowed depends upon the modulation type and the symbol rate.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Burst Shape, Fall Delay**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.125 bits

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DElay <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DElay?
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay?
```


Fall Time

Press this softkey to change the shape of the bursted RF signal by entering a falling edge time. To change the fall time, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the bits terminator softkey. The minimum and maximum range of values allowed depends upon the modulation type and the symbol rate.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Burst Shape**, **Fall Time**

Status after Normal Preset: 3.440 bits

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME?  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME?
```

FCorr

Press this softkey to select frequency correction as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. Frequency correction is a burst where all of the bits are set to zero. This burst is used for synchronizing the mobile to the correct frequency.

When you select **FCorr** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **FCorr**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7  
[ :TYPE] FCoRrection
```

Filter

Press this softkey to access menus for selecting a filter type, restoring the default filter, and for defining a unique FIR filter. The Filter menu also lets you adjust the filter alpha (when Nyquist or root Nyquist filters are selected) or bandwidth time product (for Gaussian filters). In addition, you can also optimize the filter for the best EVM or ACP.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**

Filter Alpha

Press this softkey to change the FIR filter's alpha parameter in either the Filter menu or the Load Default FIR menus.

In the Filter menu, the **Filter Alpha** softkey changes the alpha parameter of the selected root Nyquist or Nyquist filter. To enter a new value, rotate the front-panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The range of values allowed is 0.000 through 1.000.

This key only appears *after* choosing a root Nyquist or Nyquist filter. If a Gaussian filter is in use, you will see **Filter BbT**. If any other filter is in use, this key is replaced with a grayed-out key labeled **Filter Factor N/A**.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Select, Root Nyquist (or Nyquist), Filter Alpha**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.500

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:ALPHa <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:ALPHa?
```

In the Load Default FIR menus, the **Filter Alpha** softkey changes the alpha parameter of the root Nyquist or Nyquist filter coefficients loaded into the FIR table editor. After entering the alpha value, press **Generate** to modify the filter coefficients in the table editor.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, More (1 of 2), Load Default FIR, Root Nyquist (or Nyquist), Filter Alpha**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.350

Filter BbT

Press this softkey to change the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter in either the Filter menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

In the Filter menu, the **Filter BbT** softkey changes the BbT parameter of the selected Gaussian filter. To enter a new value, rotate the front-panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The range of values allowed is 0.100 through 1.000.

This key only appears *after* choosing a Gaussian filter. If a root Nyquist or Nyquist filter is in use, you will see **Filter Alpha**. If any other filter is in use, this key is replaced with a grayed-out key labeled **Filter Factor N/A**.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Filter BbT**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.300

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBT <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBT?
```

In the Load Default FIR menu, the **Filter BbT** softkey changes the BbT parameter of the Gaussian filter coefficients loaded into the FIR table editor. After entering the BbT value, press **Generate** to modify the filter coefficients in the table editor.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**, **Gaussian**, **Filter BbT**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.500

Filter Factor N/A

This grayed-out softkey is displayed when a filter is in use that doesn't contain an adjustable alpha or BbT parameter (such as the rectangle filter or a user-defined FIR filter). This softkey changes to either **Filter Alpha** or **Filter BbT** if the appropriate root Nyquist, Nyquist, or Gaussian filter is selected for use.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Rectangle** (or select a User FIR file), **Filter Factor N/A**

Filter Symbols

Press this softkey to define the number of symbols for the filter to be loaded into the FIR table editor. The FIR table editor allows a maximum filter length of 1024 coefficients with a maximum oversample ratio of 32 and a maximum of 32 symbols. If you create an FIR filter with greater than 16 symbols, however, the maximum symbol rate will be decreased by half. To change the number of symbols, rotate the front-panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The range of values allowed is 1 through 32.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**, **Root Nyquist** (or **Nyquist**, **Gaussian**, or **Rectangle**), **Filter Symbols**

Status after Normal Preset: 8

FIX4

Press this softkey to select a 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern. Press **FIX4** and the 4-bit pattern becomes the active function. Enter your desired 4-bit pattern using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. If you have selected **FIX4** as a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), **FIX4** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **FIX4** for configuring the timeslot data fields, your 4-bit pattern is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **FIX4**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **FIX4**

FIX4 is also located in **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

Status after Normal Preset: 0000

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA FIX4
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4 <0-15>
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4?
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess
:ENCRyption FIX4

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess
:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess
:ENCRyption:FIX4?

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom FIX4
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7
:CUSTom:FIX4 <0-15>

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :CUSTom:FIX4?
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
:ENCRyption FIX4

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>

[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
:ENCRyption:FIX4?
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption FIX4
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption:FIX4?
```

Frame Repeat Single Cont

Press this softkey to toggle between a single output of framed data and continuous transmission of frames. If only one timeslot is on, selecting **Single** will output the following sequences:

- **4-Bit Patterns (FIX4)** - A single frame is generated. The 4-bit pattern repeats until the data fields are completely filled. Each trigger transmits the same frame.
- **Other Patterns (fixed patterns of equal quantities of ones and zeroes)** - A single frame is generated. The selected pattern repeats until the data fields are completely filled. Each trigger transmits the same frame.
- **PN9** - A single frame is generated. The data fields are filled with the leading bits of the PN9 sequence. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. The data fields of this frame are then filled sequentially with the next series of PN9 data bits. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. This process continues, transmitting the entire PN9 sequence frame by frame. The last bit of the PN9 sequence in a data field is immediately followed by the first bit of a second PN9 sequence.
- **PN15** - A single frame is generated. The data fields are filled with the leading bits of the PN15 sequence. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. The data fields of this frame are then filled sequentially with the next series of PN15 data bits. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. This process continues, transmitting the entire PN15 sequence frame by frame. The last bit of the PN15 sequence in a data field is immediately followed by the first bit of a second PN15 sequence.
- **User File** - The user's file should have the appropriate data to fill an integer number of timeslots. If not, the remaining bits are truncated. Depending on the size of the file, more than one frame can possibly be generated.
- **External Data** - External data is clocked into the data fields of the timeslot. A single frame is generated.

Combinations of these data patterns may cause some patterns to be truncated. Refer to [Chapter 4, “Operation,”](#) for the details of the data dependencies.

Selecting **Cont** with framed data causes the frames to be transmitted continuously.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**

Status after Normal Preset: Continuous

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:REPeat SINGLE|CONTinuous  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:REPeat?
```

Frame Trigger

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for triggering your framed pattern. You can choose to trigger using the front panel **Trigger** key, an external trigger supplied to the PATTERN TRIG IN connector, or by a *TRG command or GET (group execute trigger) signal sent over HP-IB. This softkey is inactive until **Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Framed** and **Frame Repeat Single Cont** is set to **Single**.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**

Status after Normal Preset: Trigger Key

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURce ]?
```

Freq Channels

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for assigning frequency channels and frequency bands based on the GSM standard.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**

Freq Channels Off On

Pressing this softkey allows you to configure whether the instrument's RF output will be determined by the frequency band and frequency channel settings (**Freq Channels On**), or the **Frequency** hardkey (**Freq Channels Off**).

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Freq Channel Off On**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[:STATe]?
```

Freq Dev

This softkey appears in two different situations. To select symmetric FSK frequency deviation, press the softkeys listed under [“Selecting an FSK Modulation”](#) below. To load a default FSK pattern into the FSK table editor and modify the frequency deviation, press the softkeys listed under [“Modifying an FSK Pattern”](#) below.

Selecting an FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select symmetric FSK frequency deviation. The default frequency deviation is 400 Hz. To change it, press this softkey and enter the desired value (0 Hz is the minimum value; the maximum value depends upon the symbol rate). Use the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter a value using the numeric keypad; then press the **GHz**, **MHz**, **kHz**, or **Hz** terminator softkey. Notice that the modulation selection is displayed under the **Select** softkey and the frequency deviation is displayed under the **FSK** softkey in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **FSK**, **Freq Dev**

Status after Normal Preset: 400.00 Hz

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]  
<val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?
```

Modifying an FSK Pattern

Press this softkey to define a custom frequency deviation convention in the FSK table editor. The default frequency deviation is 400 Hz. For details on using the FSK table editor, see [“Building a Customized FSK Modulation using the FSK Table Editor”](#) on page 2-18.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**, **Freq Dev**

FSK

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) modulation types for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. You can choose between 2-Lvl FSK, 4-Lvl FSK, 8-Lvl FSK, 16-Lvl FSK, and C4FM; you can also change the default frequency deviation.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **FSK**

Gaussian

Press this softkey to select the Gaussian pre-modulation filter in either the **Select (filter)** menu or the **Load Default FIR** menu.

In the **Select (filter)** menu, pressing the **Gaussian** softkey selects this FIR filter for use in your custom modulation setup. The default filter bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit time product (BbT) is automatically set to 0.500. You can change the filter BbT to any value between 0.100 and 1.000 by pressing the **Filter BbT** softkey.

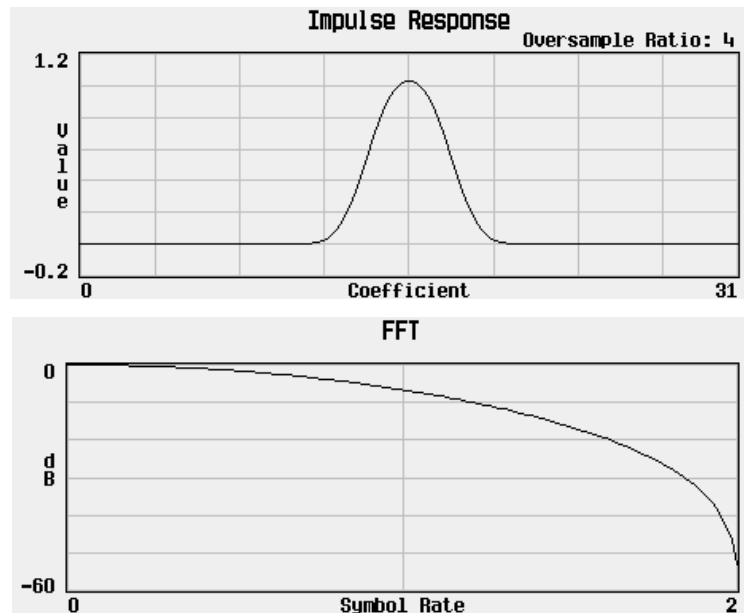
Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **Gaussian**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer GAUSSian  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

In the **Load Default FIR** menu, pressing the **Gaussian** softkey followed by **Generate** loads the FIR table editor with the coefficient values for the Gaussian filter. The filter BbT and number of filter symbols are defined with the softkeys in this menu. If you change either parameter after loading the filter coefficients, press the **Generate** softkey again to reload the FIR table.

The impulse response and the frequency response of the default Gaussian filter with a BbT of 0.500 and an oversample ratio of 4 are shown in the following graphs:



Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**, **Gaussian**

Globally Replace Selected Item

Press this softkey, found in the Define User I/Q menu, to globally replace the selected value throughout the data table. For instance, if you have defined a Q Value of -1, and wish to change it to +1, highlight the -1 value and select Globally Replace Selected Item. All values of -1 (in both the I and the Q column) will be replaced with a value of +1.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **Globally Replace Selected Item**

Goto Bottom Row

Press this softkey to move the selection bar to the bottom row in the current table or list of items.

Goto Bottom Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Goto Middle Row

Press this softkey to move the selection bar to the middle row in the current table or list of items.

Goto Middle Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Goto Row

Press this softkey to display softkeys that enable you to select a row or page in a table or list of items.

Goto Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Goto Top Row

Press this softkey to move the selection bar to the top row in the current table or list of items.

Goto Top Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Gray Coded QPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select Gray Coded QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. Gray Coded QPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. The constellations for this modulation type are designed so that the symbols differ by only one bit between transitions. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and also under the **Select, PSK, and QPSK and OQPSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, PSK, QPSK and OQPSK, Gray Coded QPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] GRAYQPSK  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a Gray Coded QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Define User I/Q, More (1 of 2), Load Default I/Q Map, PSK, QPSK and OQPSK, Gray Coded QPSK**

GSM Off On

Press this softkey to enable the GSM communications standard. Setting **GSM Off On** to **On** sets up the internal hardware to generate a signal that follows the GSM standard. The internal I/Q modulator generates GMSK digital modulation and the **GSM** and **I/Q** annunciators are turned on in the display. Although the digital modulation is enabled with this softkey, the RF carrier is modulated by the enabled modulation only when you have also set **Mod On/Off** to **On**.

Setting **GSM Off On** to **On** presets the following softkeys in the I/Q menu: **I/Q Off On** is set to **On** and **I/Q Source** is set to **Int I/Q**. You can override these selections in the I/Q menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **GSM Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: Off

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM[:STATe]?
```

Insert Row

Press this softkey to insert a new row directly above the highlighted row in the currently active table.

Insert Row is located in the table editor menus.

I/Q Scaling

Use this softkey to adjust the amplitude of the I/Q outputs (for better ACP). This adjustment is not available if you are using MSK or FSK modulation. The range is 1 through 10000%.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Configure Hardware**, **I/Q Scaling**

Status after Normal Preset: 100%

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE?
```

IS95 OQPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select IS95 OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. IS95 OQPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **IS95 OQPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] IS95OQPSK  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load an IS95 OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **IS95 OQPSK**

IS95 QPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select IS95 QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. IS95 QPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **IS95 QPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] IS95QPSK  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load an IS95 QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **IS95 QPSK**

Load Default FIR

Press this softkey to access a menu for automatically filling the FIR table editor with coefficient values from pre-defined filters such as root Nyquist, Nyquist, Gaussian and Rectangle. The default filter parameters can also be selected in this menu allowing you to choose the filter alpha or BbT and the number of filter symbols.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**

Load Default FSK

Press this softkey to select a default symmetric FSK modulation. You can select from 2-Lvl, 4-Lvl, 8-Lvl, 16-Lvl FSK, or C4FM and configure the frequency deviation for the FSK modulation selected.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User FSK**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FSK**

Load Default I/Q Map

Press this softkey to select a standard I/Q mapping from a set of either PSK or QAM modulations.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**

Load From Selected File

Press this softkey to replace the current information in the table editor with the information in the highlighted file.

Load From Selected File is located in each of the catalogs of files.

Load/Store

Press this softkey to display a menu for loading tables from, and storing tables to, non-volatile memory. Non-volatile memory enables you to retain files for future use after an instrument power cycle.

Mirror Table

Press this softkey to mirror the FIR table entries such that the table doubles in size and the values in the top half of the table are duplicated in the bottom half of the table in reverse order.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**,
Modify Standard Filter, **Define User FIR**, **Mirror Table**

Modify Standard

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of choices that enables you to modify the following aspects of the standard transmission:

- filter characteristics (including user-defined FIR filters)
- symbol rate
- modulation type (including user-defined modulations)
- burst shape characteristics (rising edge time and delay; falling edge time and delay)
- phase polarity

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**

Modulation Type

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu that enables you to customize the current modulation type. You can define the modulation format, build a symbol mapping, or change the symbol table offsets.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**,
Modulation Type

Status after Normal Preset: **MSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:PHS:MODulation[ :TYPE ] BPSK | QPSK |  
IS95QPSK | GRAYQPSK | OQPSK | IS95OQPSK | P4DQPSK | PSK8 |  
PSK16 | D8PSK | MSK | FSK2 | FSK4 | FSK8 | FSK16 | C4FM | QAM4 |  
QAM16 | QAM32 | QAM64 | QAM256 | UIQ | UFSK
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:PHS:MODulation[ :TYPE ]?
```

MSK

Press this softkey to select MSK (Minimum Shift Keying) modulation for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. MSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol. When you select MSK, Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select** softkey in the Modulation Type menu. The phase deviation appears under the **MSK** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **MSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ] MSK  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ] ?
```

Normal

Press this softkey to select normal as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

When you select **Normal** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Normal**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 [ :TYPE ] NORMal
```

Normal All

Press this softkey to select normal as the timeslot type for all timeslots.

When you select **Normal All**, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Normal All**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7  
[ :TYPE ] NORMAL_ALL
```

Nyquist

Press this softkey to select the Nyquist (raised cosine) pre-modulation filter in either the Select (filter) menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

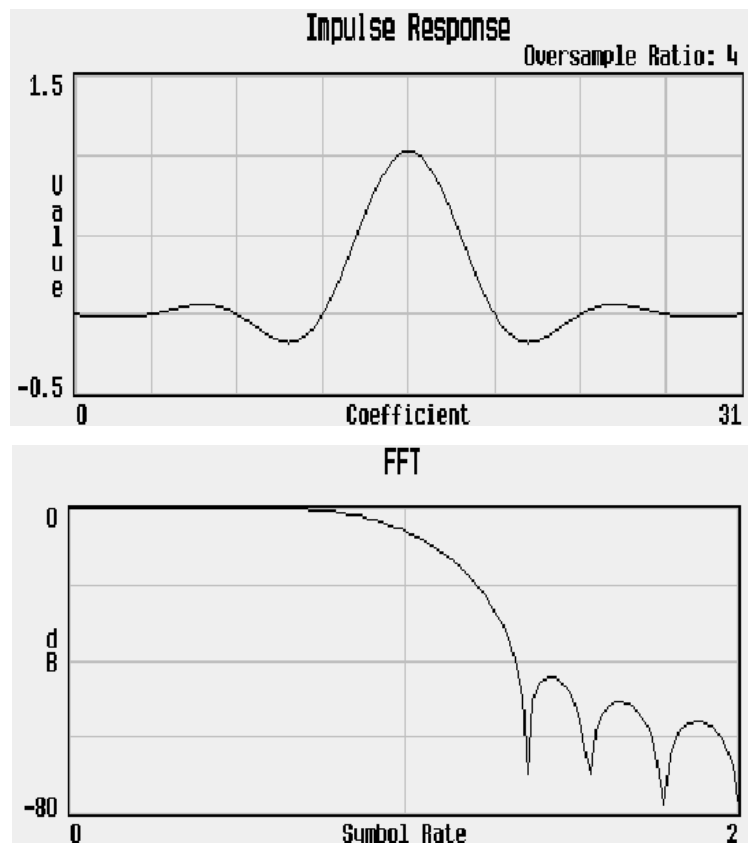
In the Select (filter) menu, pressing the **Nyquist** softkey selects this FIR filter for use in your custom modulation setup. The default filter alpha is automatically set to 0.500. You can change the filter alpha to any value between 0 and 1 by pressing the **Filter Alpha** softkey.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **Nyquist**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer NYQuist  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

In the Load Default FIR menu, pressing the **Nyquist** softkey followed by **Generate** loads the FIR table editor with the coefficient values for the Nyquist filter. The filter alpha and number of filter symbols are defined with the softkeys in this menu. If you change either parameter after loading the filter coefficients, press the **Generate** softkey again to reload the FIR table. The impulse response and the frequency response of a Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.350 and an oversample ratio of 4 are shown in the following graphs.



Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**, **Nyquist**

Offset Q Off On

Press this softkey to change the operational state of the user I/Q offset Q, which defines whether the Q output is delayed by 1/2 symbol from the I output.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User IQ**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Offset Q Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: Off

SCPI Commands:

```
:MEMory:DATA:UIQ "<file name>",offsetQ,num_states,  
i0,q0,i1,q1,...[,diff_state,num_diff_states,  
diff0,diff1,...]
```

Optimize FIR For EVM ACP

Press this softkey to optimize the filter for minimized error vector magnitude (select EVM) or to minimized adjacent channel power (select ACP). The EVM selection provides the most ideal passband. The ACP selection improves stopband rejection. This feature only applies to root Nyquist, and Nyquist filters. The softkey is grayed out when any other filter is selected.

Status after Normal Preset: EVM

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **Nyquist (or Root Nyquist)**, **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:CHANnel?
```

OQPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. OQPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the `Mod Type` field and also under the **Select**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **OQPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] OQPSK  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **OQPSK**

Other Patterns

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of data pattern selections. Each of the selections in this menu is a pattern of equal quantities of ones and zeroes (such as four ones and four zeroes).

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **Other Patterns**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **Other Patterns**

Other Patterns is also located in the **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

Oversample Ratio

Press this softkey to identify the oversample ratio for your user-defined FIR filter. Acceptable values range from 1 to 32. The oversample ratio may, however, be resampled by the instrument to a value from 4 through 16 based on the values set for the number of symbols, the symbol rate, and the number of bits per symbol of the modulation type. Generally, the higher the symbol rate, the lower the oversample ratio allowed. The following table describes the maximum oversample ratio allowed for each modulation type:

Modulation Type	BPS	Maximum OSR	
		≤ 16 Symbols	> 16 Symbols
BPSK MSK 2-LVL FSK	1	16	8
QPSK IS95 QPSK ISAT QPSK OQPSK IS95 OQPSK	2	16	8
8PSK D8PSK 8-LVL FSK	3	15	6
16PSK 16QAM	4	16	8
32QAM	5	15	5
64QAM	6	15	6
	7	14	7
256QAM	8	16	8

Status after Normal Preset: 4

Softkey Location: Press Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, Oversample Ratio

Page Down

Pressing this softkey displays the next page of entries.

Page Down is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Page Up

Pressing this softkey displays the previous page of entries.

Page Up is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

Pattern Repeat Single Cont

Set this softkey to **Single** to output one occurrence of a modulated data pattern that is not framed. Select the trigger event for the output using the **Pattern Trigger** softkey. Toggle to **Cont** to output a continuous stream of your data pattern.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**

Status after Normal Preset: Continuous

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:REPeat SINGLE|CONTinuous  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:REPeat?
```

Pattern Trigger

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for triggering a modulated data pattern that is not framed. You can choose to trigger using the front panel **Trigger** key, an external trigger supplied to the PATTERN TRIG IN connector, or by a *TRG command or GET (group execute trigger) signal sent over HP-IB. This softkey is inactive until **Pattern Repeat Single Cont** is set to **Single**.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Pattern Trigger**

Status after Normal Preset: Trigger Key

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger [ :SOURce ]?
```

PCS Base

Pressing this softkey selects PCS 1900 Base as the channel band for GSM. PCS 1800 Base contains channels 512 through 810.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **PCS Base**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPCS  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

PCS Mobile

Pressing this softkey selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the channel band for GSM. PCS 1800 Mobile contains channels 512 through 810.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **PCS Mobile**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MPCS  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

P-GSM Base

Pressing this softkey selects P-GSM 900 Base as the channel band for GSM. P-GSM 900 Base contains channels 1 through 124.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **P-GSM Base**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPGSm  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

P-GSM Mobile

Pressing this softkey selects P-GSM 900 Mobile as the channel band for GSM. P-GSM 900 Mobile contains channels 1 through 124.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **P-GSM Mobile**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MPGSm  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

Phase Dev

Press this softkey to select the MSK (Minimum Shift Keying) phase deviation. The default phase deviation is 90°. To change it, press this softkey and enter the desired value (from 0° to 100°) using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad; then press the **deg** terminator softkey. Notice that the phase deviation appears under the **MSK** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **MSK**, **Phase Dev**

Status after Normal Preset: 90.0 deg

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]?
```

Phase Polarity Normal Invert

Press this softkey to reverse the direction of rotation of the phase modulation vector. Choose **Invert** and the in-phase component will lag the quadrature-phase component by 90° in the resulting modulation. The inverted selection also applies to the I OUT and Q OUT signals.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

Status after Normal Preset: Normal

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVerted  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:POLarity[:ALL]?
```

PN9

Press this softkey to select the PN9 pseudorandom bit pattern. If you have selected **PN9** as a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), **PN9** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **PN9** for configuring the framed timeslot data fields, **PN9** is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data, PN Sequence, PN9**

Or press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, E, PN9**

PN9 is also located in the **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN9  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7  
:ACCess:ENCRyption PN9
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom PN9  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMAl  
:ENCRyption PN9
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption PN9
```

PN11

Press this softkey to select an internally-generated **PN11** pseudorandom bit pattern. Notice that **PN11** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data, PN Sequence, PN11**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN11  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA?
```

PN15

Press this softkey to select the PN15 pseudorandom bit pattern. If you have selected **PN15** as a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), **PN15** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **PN15** for configuring the framed timeslot data fields, **PN15** is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **PN Sequence**, **PN15**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **E**, **PN Sequence**, **PN15**

PN15 is also located in the **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN15
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7:ACCess
:ENCRyption PN15
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7:CUSTom PN15
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7:NORMal
:ENCRyption PN15
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7:SYNC
:ENCRyption PN15
```

PN20

Press this softkey to select an internally-generated PN20 pseudorandom bit pattern. Notice that **PN20** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **PN Sequence**, **PN20**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN20
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:DATA?
```


PN23

Press this softkey to select an internally-generated PN23 pseudorandom bit pattern. Notice that **PN23** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **PN Sequence**, **PN23**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN23  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA?
```

PN Sequence

Press this softkey to display a menu of choices for pseudorandom internal data generation.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data**, **PN Sequence**

PN Sequence is also located in the **Configure Custom** menu and in the **E** menus found in the **Configure Sync** and **Configure Access** menus.

Status after Normal Preset: **PN23**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN9|PN11|PN15|PN20|PN23|FIX4|  
"<file name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA?
```

PSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of PSK (Phase Shift Keying) modulation types for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. You can choose from QPSK and OQPSK, BPSK, $\pi/4$ DQPSK, 8PSK, 16PSK, and D8PSK.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**

Loading an I/Q Map

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of PSK (Phase Shift Keying) modulation types that you can load into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**

QAM

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) modulation types for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. You can choose from 4QAM, 16QAM, 32QAM, 64QAM, and 256QAM.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **QAM**

Loading an I/Q Map

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation) modulation types that you can load into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**

QPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Press this softkey to select QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. QPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. Notice that your modulation selection is shown in the text area of the display in the **Mod Type** field and also under the **Select**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **QPSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QPSK  
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
```

Loading an I/Q Map

Press this softkey to load a QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**, **QPSK**

QPSK and OQPSK

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

Selecting a Modulation

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) and OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) modulation types for modulating a continuous stream of your selected data pattern. You can choose between QPSK, IS95 QPSK, Gray Coded QPSK, OQPSK, and IS95 OQPSK.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**

Loading an I/Q Map

Pressing this softkey displays a menu of QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) and OQPSK (Offset Quadrature Phase Shift Keying) modulation types that you can load into the I/Q table editor. For details on editing I/Q maps, see [“Mapping Symbol Positions with the I/Q Table Editor”](#) on page 2-6.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **PSK**, **QPSK** and **OQPSK**

Recall Secondary Frame State

Pressing this softkey recalls the last instrument state saved as the data pattern for the secondary frame. When the secondary frame state is turned on, the secondary frame will be generated as needed using the recalled instrument state. For more information, see [Chapter 4, “Operation.”](#)

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Recall Secondary Frame State**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:RECall
```

Rectangle

Press this softkey to select the one-symbol wide rectangle pre-modulation filter in either the Select (filter) menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

In the Select (filter) menu, pressing the **Rectangle** softkey selects this FIR filter for use in your custom modulation setup.

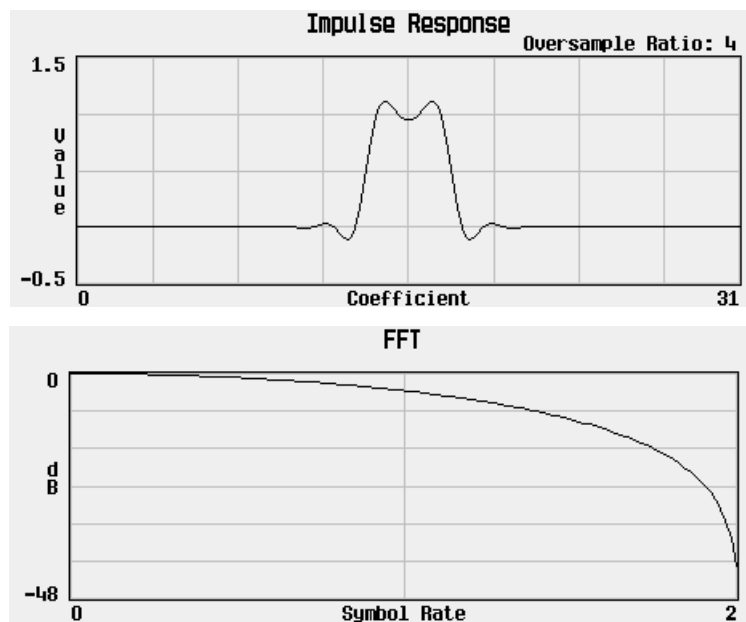
Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Rectangle**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer RECTangle  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

In the Load Default FIR menu, pressing the **Rectangle** softkey followed by **Generate** loads the FIR table editor with the coefficient values for the rectangle filter. The number of filter symbols are defined with the **Filter Symbols** softkey in this menu. The default is a one-symbol wide rectangle in an eight-symbol wide filter. If you change the number of symbols after loading the filter coefficients, press the **Generate** softkey again to reload the FIR table.

The impulse response and the frequency response of the default rectangle filter are shown in the following graphs:



Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Define User FIR**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default FIR**, **Rectangle**

Restore Default Burst Shape

Press this softkey to reset the burst shape characteristics to their default values (rise time = 4.224 bits, rise delay = 0.000 bits, fall time = 3.440 bits, fall delay = 0.125 bits). This softkey is a convenience feature for quickly resetting the burst shape. You can also change each of the burst characteristics individually by using the **Rise Time**, **Rise Delay**, **Fall Time**, and **Fall Delay** softkeys in this menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Burst Shape**, **Restore Default Burst Shape**

Restore Default Filter

Press this softkey to replace the current FIR filter with the default filter (Gaussian Bbt = 0.300).

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Restore Default Filter**

Restore Default Modulation Type

Press this softkey to restore the default modulation type for the format currently selected. For a custom format, $\pi/4$ DQPSK is the default modulation type.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Restore Default Modulation Type**

Restore Default Symbol Rate

Press this softkey to reset the transmission symbol rate to the default value (270.833 ksps). This softkey is a convenience feature for quickly resetting the symbol rate. You can also change the symbol rate by pressing the **Symbol Rate** softkey.

Status after Normal Preset: 270.833 ksps

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Symbol Rate**, **Restore Default Symbol Rate**

Restore GSM Factory Default

Press this softkey to reset GSM configuration to the factory default values. This softkey is a convenience feature for quickly resetting all GSM values.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **(More 1 of 2)**, **Restore GSM Factory Default**

R-GSM Base

Pressing this softkey selects R-GSM 900 Base as the channel band for GSM. R-GSM 900 Base contains channels 0 through 124 and 955 through 1023.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **R-GSM Base**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND BRGSm  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND ?
```

R-GSM Mobile

Pressing this softkey selects R-GSM 900 Mobile as the channel band for GSM. R-GSM 900 Mobile contains channels 0 through 124 and 955 through 1023.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Freq Channels**, **Channel Band**, **More (1 of 2)**, **R-GSM Mobile**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND MRGSm  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND ?
```

Rise Delay

Press this softkey to change the shape of the bursted RF signal by entering a rising edge delay. To change the rise delay, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **bits terminator** softkey. The minimum and maximum range of values allowed depends upon the modulation type and the symbol rate.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Burst Shape**, **Rise Delay**

Status after Normal Preset: 0.000 bits

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay ?  
  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay ?
```

Rise Time

Press this softkey to change the shape of the bursted RF signal by entering a rising edge time. To change the rise time, rotate the front panel knob until the desired value is displayed, use the up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the bits terminator softkey. The minimum and maximum range of values allowed depends upon the modulation type and the symbol rate.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Burst Shape**, **Rise Time**

Status after Normal Preset: 4.224 bits

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME?  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME?
```

Root Nyquist

Press this softkey to select the root Nyquist (root-raised cosine) pre-modulation filter in either the Select (filter) menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

In the Select (filter) menu, pressing the **Root Nyquist** softkey selects this FIR filter for use in your custom modulation setup. The default filter alpha is automatically set to 0.500. You can change the filter alpha to any value between 0 and 1 by pressing the **Filter Alpha** softkey.

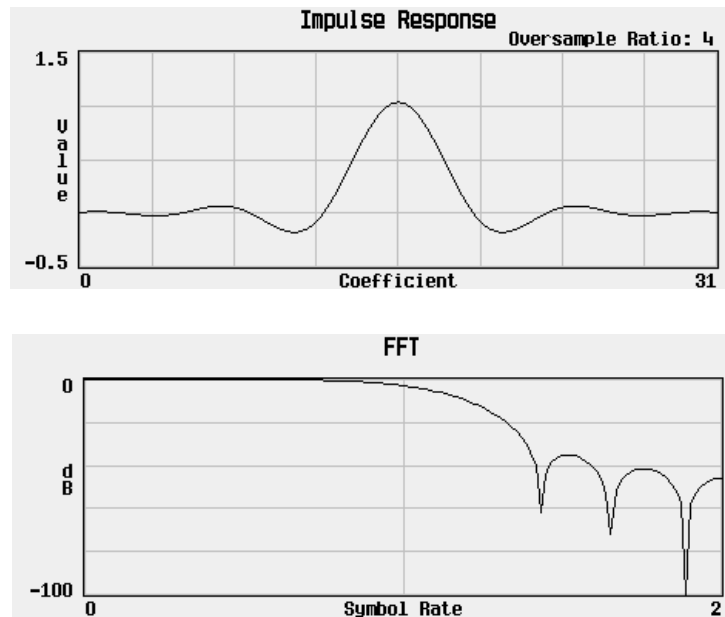
Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Filter**, **Select**, **Root Nyquist**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer RNYQuist  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

In the Load Default FIR menu, pressing the **Root Nyquist** softkey followed by **Generate** loads the FIR table editor with the coefficient values for the Nyquist filter. The filter alpha and number of filter symbols are defined with the softkeys in this menu. If you change either parameter after loading the filter coefficients, press the **Generate** softkey again to reload the FIR table.

The impulse response and the frequency response of a root Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.350 and an oversample ratio of 4 are shown in the following graphs.



Softkey Location: Press Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Define User FIR, More (1 of 2), Load Default FIR, Root Nyquist

S

Press this softkey to change the 1-bit binary stealing flag for both stealing flag fields in the normal burst timeslot. The stealing flag fields accept binary values of zero or one, however, the front panel data entry is actually hexadecimal. Any value entered that is greater than one is automatically clipped back to a value of one.

Softkey Location: Press Mode, TDMA, GSM, Data Format Pattern Framed, Configure Timeslots, Configure Normal, S

Status after Normal Preset: 0

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal
:STeal <1 bit_pattern>
```

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [ 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :NORMal:STeal?
```


SS

Press this softkey to change the 41-bit synchronization sequence in the access burst timeslot. The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for SS reflects the GSM standard, however you can enter a new value by pressing this softkey. To enter a value (in hexadecimal), press **SS**. The SS value becomes the active function. Enter a new value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or use the numeric keypad and the **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, **E**, and **F** softkeys and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The current value for SS is displayed in the SS field near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Access**, **Configure Access**, **SS**

Status after Normal Preset: 096FF335478

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:SSEquence <bit_pattern>
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:SSEquence?
```

Save Secondary Frame State

Pressing this softkey saves the last instrument state to a file named `GSM_SECONDARY_FRAME` and moves the data pattern to the end of the data generator memory. When the secondary frame state is turned on, the secondary frame will be generated as needed using the saved instrument state. For more information, see [Chapter 4, "Operation."](#)

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Save Secondary Frame State**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:SAVE
```

Secondary Frame Off On

Press this softkey to toggle the secondary frame operating state. The secondary frame is a data pattern that coexists with the primary (the pattern that can be modified from the front panel or modified using SCPI commands). This secondary pattern is a copy of the selected primary pattern. It cannot be modified; it can only be turned on and off, or modified in its entirety. When the secondary frame is selected, the current instrument state is saved to memory. This file is named using the format (GSM) as the prefix and `SECONDARY_STATE` as the suffix. When the secondary frame is activated, the secondary pattern is generated from the specification saved in the instrument state file and moved to the end of the data generator memory. For more information, see [Chapter 4, "Operation."](#)

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Secondary Frame Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: Off

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SECondary[ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SECondary[ :STATe ]?
```

Secondary Frame Trigger

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for triggering your framed pattern. You can choose to trigger using the front panel **Trigger** key, an external trigger supplied to the PATTERN TRIG IN connector, or by a *TRG command or GET (group execute trigger) signal sent over HP-IB. For more information, see [Chapter 4, "Operation."](#)

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Secondary Frame Trigger**

Status after Normal Preset: Ext

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[ :SOURce ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:SECondaryTRIGger[ :SOURce ]?
```

Select

There are two softkeys named Select, one in the Filter menu and one in the Modulation type menu. In the Filter menu, you can select a pre-modulation filter type; in the Modulation type menu, you can select a modulation.

Selecting a Filter

In the Filter menu, press this softkey to access a menu for selecting the pre-modulation filter type. The pre-defined choices are root Nyquist, Nyquist, Gaussian, and Rectangle. In addition to the pre-defined filters, you can access the catalog of files stored in the signal generator memory. You can select any filter that you have either created externally and downloaded into memory, or that you have created internally in the Define User FIR menu and then subsequently stored.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Select**

Status after Normal Preset: Root Nyquist

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer RNYQuist|NYQuist|  
GAUSSsian|RECTangle| "<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

Selecting a Modulation

In the Modulation Type menu, press this softkey to accesses a menu for defining the modulation type. The choices are PSK, MSK, FSK, QAM, User I/Q and User FSK. In addition to the pre-defined modulations, you can access a catalog of FSK or I/Q files stored in the signal generator memory, where you can select a modulation that you have created and stored in either the Define User FSK or Define User I/Q menu.

Status after Normal Preset: MSK

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select**

Select File

Press this softkey to select a file in the displayed catalog of binary files. To make your selection, first scroll through the list, using the front panel knob or up and down arrow keys, until the desired file is highlighted. Press **Select File** and the highlighted file is specified as your data selection. If you have selected a custom file as a data pattern for modulated transmissions that are not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**), **UserFile** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected a custom file for configuring timeslot data fields, the file name you selected is displayed in either the **Data** field or the **E** field (encryption bits), both of which are located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Select File is located in the catalogs of files.

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA "<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess  
:ENCRyption "<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7  
:CUSTom "<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal  
:ENCRyption "<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC  
:ENCRyption "<file name>"
```

Store To File

Press this softkey to store the selected custom configuration to a file in non-volatile memory for later recall and use.

Store To File is located in the catalogs of files.

Symbol Rate

Press this softkey to set the transmission symbol rate. The default symbol rate is 270.833 ksps. To change it, enter the desired value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad; then press the **Msp**s, **ksps**, or **sps** terminator softkey. Values range from 47.684 sps through 12.500000000 Msps but will vary depending on the modulation type.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Symbol Rate**, **Symbol Rate**

Status after Normal Preset: 270.833ksps

SCPI Commands:

NOTE

The `BRATe` SCPI command sets the bit rate. The bit rate is adjusted to reflect symbol rate dependent on the number of bits per symbol for the modulation type.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe?  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe?
```

Sync

Press this softkey to select synchronization as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. Synchronization is a downlink burst that allows the mobile to synchronize in time with the base station.

When you select **Sync** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**, **Sync**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE] SYNC
```

Sync Out

Press this softkey to access a menu of choices for outputting a 1-bit synchronization signal to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector. In this menu you can choose to set the synchronization signal to occur at the beginning of a data pattern, at the beginning of a frame, at the beginning of a selected timeslot, or at the beginning of each timeslot in a frame.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sync Out**

Status after Normal Preset: Begin Pattern

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT?
```

Sync Out Offset

Press this softkey to move the synchronization signal forward or back from the beginning of the data pattern, frame, or timeslot. To set the number of bits of offset, press **Sync Out Offset** and synchronization offset becomes the active function. Enter the desired value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or enter the value using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The range of values allowed is -155 through $+155$ bits.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Sync Out**, **Sync Out Offset**

Status after Normal Preset: 0 bits

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SOUT :OFFSet <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SOUT :OFFSet ?
```

Timeslot

Press this softkey to select a timeslot to be configured. Choose any of the eight timeslots. Enter the timeslot number using the front panel knob, the up and down arrow keys, or enter the number using the numeric keypad and press the **Enter** terminator softkey.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot #**

Status after Normal Preset: 0

Timeslot Ampl Main Delta (Option UNA Only)

Press this softkey to toggle the selected timeslot RF output power as main or alternate (delta). To configure the alternate amplitude, use the menu provided by pressing **Ampl**, **Alternate Amplitude**. Here you will find a set of softkeys that will allow you to configure the alternate amplitude's state, delta, and triggering functions. When a format is activated, the necessary coupling is provided automatically to achieve the best configuration for alternate amplitude control. This feature is only available with the **Alternate Power Control**, Option UNA.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Ampl Main Delta**

Status after Normal Preset: Main

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :POWER MAIN | DELTa  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :POWER ?
```

Timeslot Off On

Press this softkey to toggle the active timeslot on and off. For example, to turn on timeslot 2, select the timeslot by pressing the **Timeslot #** softkey in this same menu. Enter the number 2 to make timeslot 2 active. Then turn this timeslot on by toggling **Timeslot Off On** to **On**. Notice that the visual representation of the timeslot pattern now shows timeslot 2 turned on.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Off On**

Status after Normal Preset: On (for timeslot 0)

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATe?
```

Timeslot Type

Pressing this softkey accesses a menu of choices for setting the timeslot type for the active timeslot. You can choose between normal, frequency correction, synchronization, dummy, and access timeslots. An additional selection, custom, is available. This choice is provided for users' flexibility but it is not, however, a standard GSM timeslot type. When you have selected the type for the timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern on the display is immediately updated to show your selection.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Timeslot Type**

Status after Normal Preset: Normal (for timeslot 0)

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE]?
```

Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the signal at the TRIGGER IN BNC connector that triggers an event. **Pos** refers to the rising edge and **Neg** refers to the falling edge.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Secondary Frame Trigger**, **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos**

Status after Normal Preset: Pos

Trigger Key

Press this softkey to select the front panel **Trigger** key as the pattern trigger for a single output of a modulated data transmission that is not framed (**Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Pattern**) or select the **Trigger** key as the frame trigger for toggling between your primary and/or secondary framed data. Once selected, you can trigger a single event at any time by pressing the **Trigger** key.

NOTE

Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Pattern Repeat Single Cont**, **Pattern Trigger**, **Trigger Key**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Frame Repeat Single Cont**, **Frame Trigger**, **Trigger Key**

Or press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Frame**, **Secondary Frame Trigger**, **Key**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY
```

TS

Press this softkey to change the training sequence (TS). The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for TS reflects the GSM standard, however you can enter a new value by pressing this softkey. To enter a value (in hexadecimal), press **TS**. The TS value becomes the active function. Enter a new value using the front panel knob, up and down arrow keys, or use the numeric keypad and the **A**, **B**, **C**, **D**, **E**, and **F** softkeys and press the **Enter** terminator softkey. The current value for TS is displayed in the **TS** field near the bottom of the text area of the display.

Softkey Location: **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **Data Format Pattern Framed**, **Configure Timeslots**, **Configure Normal**, **TS**

TS is also located in the **Configure Dummy** and **Configure Sync** menus.

Status after Normal Preset: 0970897 (Normal and Dummy),
B962040F2D45761B (Sync)

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :DUMMy  
:TSEquence <bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :DUMMy :TSEquence?
```



```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMAl
:TSEQUence <bit_pattern>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMAl:TSEQUence?

[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC
:TSEQUence <bit_pattern>

[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:TSEQUence?
```

User FIR

Press this softkey to display the catalog of FIR filter files stored in the signal generator's memory. You can select a custom filter from this catalog for your pre-modulation filter. Scroll through the listed files and when your selection is highlighted, press the **Select File** softkey. Notice that **User FIR** is shown in the **Filter** field of the display and the file name is listed in the second line of the **Select** softkey.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Filter, Select, User FIR**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer "<file name>"
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
```

User FSK

Press this softkey to display the catalog of FSK files stored in the signal generator's memory. You can select a custom file from this catalog for your FSK modulation. Scroll through the listed files until your selection is highlighted, then press the **Select File** softkey. Notice that **User FSK** is shown in the **Mod Type** field of the display and **User FSK** appears in bold, along with the selected file name, in the **Select Modulation Type** sub-menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode, TDMA, GSM, More (1 of 2), Modify Standard, Modulation Type, Select, User FSK**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODUlation:UFSK "<file name>"
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODUlation:UFSK?

[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODUlation:[ :TYPE] UFSK
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODUlation:[ :TYPE]?
```

User I/Q

Press this softkey to display the catalog of I/Q files where you can select a prestored configuration to use for the modulation type. Scroll through the listed files and when your selection is highlighted, press **Select File**. Notice that **User I/Q** is shown in the **Mod Type** field of the display, and **User I/Q** appears in bold in the **Select Modulation Type** sub-menu.

Softkey Location: Press **Mode**, **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Select**, **User I/Q**

SCPI Commands:

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ "<file name>"  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ?  
  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:[ :TYPE ] UIQ  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:[ :TYPE ]?
```

4 Operation

This section contains detailed information that will help you learn how to operate your signal generator.

Framed Data Pattern Transmissions

Signal generators equipped with Options UN3 or UN4 can be configured to generate framed data transmissions in GSM. Many data patterns can be internally-generated (PN9, PN15, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes) or you can choose to supply your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA INPUT connector). If you elect to supply your own data file, it should be created to exactly fill the data fields of your chosen timeslots. If the end of the file does not coincide with the end of a frame, data will be truncated in one of the following ways:

- Enough frames will be generated to transmit as much of the data pattern as will fit into complete frames. The remaining bits of the data pattern (which are too few to completely fill a frame) are truncated.
- If two files of unequal sizes are selected for the same framed transmission, enough frames will be generated to transmit as much of the data pattern of the largest file as will fit into complete frames. The remaining bits of the data pattern are truncated. The smaller file will be repeated as many times as necessary to completely fill these frames. Data will be truncated for the smaller file to coincide with the end of the last frame.
- If a user's file and a PN9 file are selected for the same framed transmission and the user's file is shorter than the PN9, 511 frames will be generated to transmit the PN9. The end of the PN9 data will coincide with the end of the 511th frame. The smaller user's file will be repeated as many times as necessary to completely fill these 511 frames. Data will be truncated for the smaller file to coincide with the end of the last frame.
- If a user's file and a PN9 file are selected for the same framed transmission and the user's file is longer than the PN9, enough frames will be generated to transmit as much of the data pattern as will fit into complete frames. The remaining bits of the data pattern (which are too few to completely fill a frame) are truncated. The PN9 data will be repeated as many times as necessary to completely fill these frames.

The signal generator has the capability of transmitting the framed data continuously or outputting a single frame. If only one timeslot is on, selecting a single framed transmission will output the following sequences:

- 4-Bit Patterns (FIX4) - A single frame is generated. The 4-bit pattern repeats until the data fields are completely filled. Each trigger transmits the same frame.
- Other Patterns (fixed patterns of equal quantities of ones and zeroes) - A single frame is generated. The selected pattern repeats until the data fields are completely filled. Each trigger transmits the same frame.
- PN9 - A single frame is generated. The data fields are filled with the leading bits of the PN9 sequence. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. The data fields of this frame are then filled sequentially with the next series of PN9 data bits. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. This process continues, transmitting the entire PN9 sequence frame by frame. The last bit of the PN9 sequence in a data field is immediately followed by the first bit of a second PN9 sequence.

- **PN15** - A single frame is generated. The data fields are filled with the leading bits of the PN15 sequence. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. The data fields of this frame are then filled sequentially with the next series of PN15 data bits. A trigger causes the frame to be transmitted. This process continues, transmitting the entire PN15 sequence frame by frame. The last bit of the PN15 sequence in a data field is immediately followed by the first bit of a second PN15 sequence.
- **User File** - The user's file should have the appropriate data to fill an integer number of timeslots. If not, the remaining bits are truncated. Depending on the size of the file, more than one frame can possibly be generated.
- **External Data** - External data is clocked into the data fields of the timeslot. A single frame is generated.

Using Secondary Frames

The secondary frame is a copy of a selected framed data pattern. The framed data from which the copy was made now becomes the primary frame. Once the secondary frame is saved, it cannot be modified; it can only be turned on or off or a new secondary frame can be saved over the current secondary frame. The primary frame can now be modified to transmit data which differs from the data being transmitted by the secondary frame. You can now toggle between the primary and secondary frames, resulting in two different modulation patterns at the output. Since some data patterns may occupy multiple frames, one frame type will not toggle to the other until the absolute end of the currently transmitting frame's data pattern.

Generating the Secondary Frame Pattern

To generate a secondary frame, the digital TDMA standard must be on (**GSM Off On** set to **On** or execute the remote command `:RADio:GSM[:STATe] ON`). When the secondary frame is saved using the **Save Secondary Frame State** softkey (or the remote command `:RADio:GSM:SECondary:SAVE`), the current instrument state is saved to the memory catalog using a file name consisting of the digital standard name (in this case `GSM`) followed by `_SECONDARY_STATE`. When the secondary frame is activated (by setting the **Secondary Frame Off On** softkey to **On**, or by using the remote command `:RADio:GSM:SECondary[:STATe] ON`), the secondary frame is generated using the instrument state stored in the file name `GSM_SECONDARY_STATE`.

Once the pattern has been generated, it is moved to the end of the data generator memory. The primary pattern is then regenerated and can, if necessary, be modified to differ from the secondary pattern.

NOTE If the two patterns cannot simultaneously fit into memory, the secondary pattern is turned off.

Triggering the Secondary Frame

Once the primary and secondary frames are generated, a specific trigger event can be selected to toggle the frame being modulated on the RF signal between primary and secondary. Your choices for the specific trigger event include the front panel **Trigger** key, an execute trigger command on the HP-IB interface bus, or an external triggering signal applied to the rear panel **TRIGGER IN** connector. You can set this specific trigger event by choosing one of these from the softkeys under the **Secondary Frame Trigger** softkey or by sending the SCPI command `:RADio[:GSM]:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]` and appending it with either `KEY`, `EXT`, or `BUS`. If you choose external triggering, you can control the polarity of the trigger signal using the **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos** softkey or by sending the remote command `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe`, and appending it with either `POSitive` or `NEGative`.

The actual transition occurs at the absolute end of the current data pattern. Depending on which frame type is in the queue, the instrument displays the next frame as `Nxt Frame: Primary` or `Nxt Frame: Secondary`.

The Effects of Secondary Frame on Instrument State Settings

The next frame is automatically set to primary when the secondary frame state is turned off, or when the activated standard is turned off. Standards that are turned off always show the next frame as primary.

When the next frame is shown as primary, any changes made to the current instrument state are seen at the RF output only after the primary framed pattern has been regenerated. While this process is being completed, the output will not conform to specification. When the next frame is shown as secondary, any changes made to the current instrument state are seen at the RF output only after the frame has switched back to primary. Remember that any changes made will only apply to the primary frame, regardless of which frame type is in the queue; the secondary frame cannot be modified.

All instrument state settings affect only one frame, either primary or secondary; except for the data format, the digital standard's operational state, the timeslot PN's and scramble which remain the same in both the primary and secondary frame data. If the primary frame's data is toggled from Framed to Pattern, then the secondary frame is turned off. The operational state of the digital standard (GSM Off On) affects both the primary and the secondary frames.

If any of the following conflicts occur, the secondary frame is turned off:

- The primary frame in pattern RAM is a different digital standard than the one in which the selected secondary frame state was created.
- Creating a secondary frame with a non-framed data pattern.
- Turning all timeslots off in either the primary or secondary frames. A secondary frame cannot have all the timeslots turned off.
- Mixing continuous and discontinuous frames between the primary and secondary frames.
- The firmware is unable to read the secondary frame instrument state file.

The frame repeat is changed to continuous when the secondary state is turned on. If the secondary frame is being generated externally, then the primary frame will use quick PN9-generated patterns. If the primary frame is being generated from external data, and the secondary frame is using any hardware-generated data, then the secondary frame is regenerated using software patterns. Both of these situations frequently lead to framed patterns that are too large to coexist.

Data Dependencies

There are some situations where combinations of data patterns, or usage of particular data patterns, will cause the data to be truncated or discontinuous. Because a discontinuous data pattern will make bit error rate testing invalid, it is important to be aware of these situations.

- Any time a downlink timeslot type is selected for a GSM frame and the data pattern chosen is PN15, the PN15 pattern will be discontinuous. A discontinuous PN15 pattern consists of as many complete frames of PN15 data as can be generated. The remaining bits that do not completely fill a frame are truncated.
- Any combination of external data and a PN15 data pattern will cause a discontinuous PN15 pattern.
- Any combination of user's files and a PN15 data pattern will cause a discontinuous PN15 pattern.

Digital Modulation Input/Output Relationships

Signal generators equipped with Options UN3 or UN4 can be configured to internally generate pattern or framed data, the baseband generator's clock can be internally or externally supplied, and the external data clock can be set to a normal bit clock or a symbol clock for the GSM format. Combinations of these selections will affect the inputs required and the outputs available as shown in the following tables. (All connectors are located on the rear panel with Option 1EM.)

Table 4-1 Pattern Data Mode

Data	BBG Data CLK	External Data Clock	Front Panel Inputs			Rear Panel Outputs		
			DATA CLOCK	SYMBOL SYNC	DATA	DATA CLK OUT	SYMBOL SYNC OUT	DATA OUT
Internal	Internal	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Generated Data
Internal	External	Normal	User's Bit Clock	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Generated Data
Internal	External	Symbol	User's Symbol Clock	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Generated Data
External	Internal	NA	NA	User's Symbol Clock ¹	User's External Data ¹	Internal Bit Clock	User's Symbol Clock	User's External Data
External	External	Normal	User's Bit Clock	User's Symbol Clock	User's External Data	Internal Bit Clock	User's Symbol Clock	User's External Data
External	External	Symbol	User's Symbol Clock ²	User's Symbol Clock ²	User's External Data	Internal Bit Clock	User's Symbol Clock	User's External Data

1. The front panel SYMBOL SYNC and DATA inputs must be clocked by the internal bit clock output from the rear panel DATA CLK OUT.
2. When the user's symbol clock is supplied to the DATA CLOCK input, it must also be supplied to the SYMBOL SYNC input via a tee.

Table 4-2 Framed Data Mode

Data	BBG Data Clock	External Data Clock	Front Panel Inputs			Rear Panel Outputs		
			DATA CLOCK	SYMBOL SYNC	DATA	DATA CLK OUT	SYMBOL SYNC OUT	DATA OUT
Internal	Internal	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Framed Internally Generated Data
Internal	External	Normal	User's Bit Clock	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Framed Internally Generated Data
Internal	External	Symbol	User's Symbol Clock	NA	NA	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Framed Internally Generated Data
External ¹	Internal	NA	NA	NA	User's External Data ²	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Framed User's External Data
External ¹	External	Normal	User's Bit Clock	NA	User's External Data	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Framed User's External Data
External ¹	External	Symbol	User's Symbol Clock	NA	User's External Data	Internal Bit Clock	Internal Symbol Clock	Internally Framed User's External Data

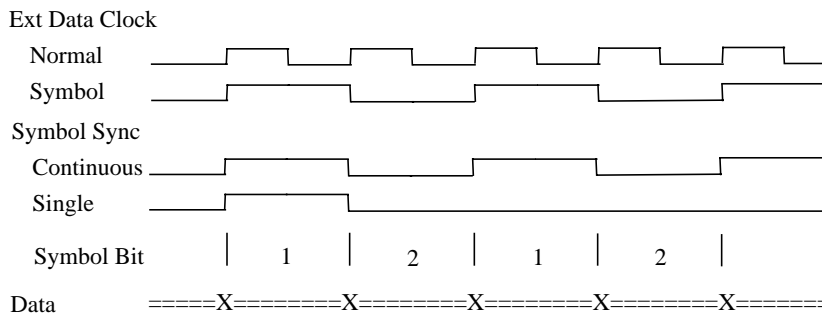
1. In all configurations where data is externally supplied, the rear panel EVENT 2 output must be used to gate the data into the internally generated frame data.
2. The front panel DATA input from the user's external data source must be clocked by the internal bit clock output from the rear panel DATA CLK OUT and be correctly phased with SYMBOL SYNC OUT.

Data Clock Timing Patterns

The following timing diagram shows the following information:

- external DATA CLOCK INPUT signal in normal and symbol modes
- SYMBOL SYNC INPUT signal in continuous and single modes
- symbol bits (2 bits per symbol)
- DATA INPUT pattern

Notice that the data should change (zero to one or one to zero) on the rising edge of the data clock and the data must be stable on the falling edge of the data clock.

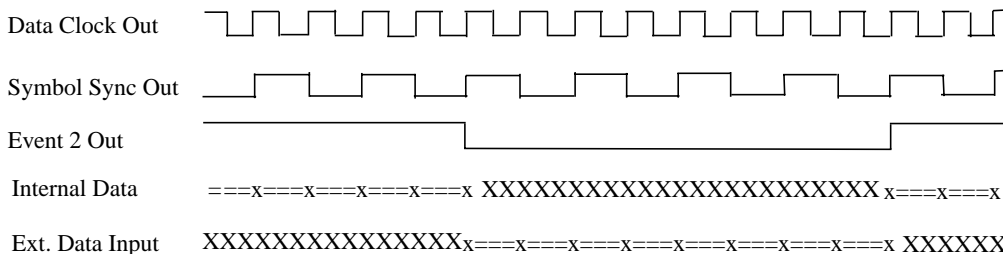


where X is data transition; = is data valid 0 or 1

Internally Framed External User Data

The following timing diagram shows the following information:

- DATA CLOCK OUT signal
- SYMBOL SYNC OUT signal in continuous mode (only applies to digital modulation modes with 2 bits per symbol)
- EVENT 2 OUT signal
- internal data pattern
- external data pattern



where x is data transition; = is data valid 0 or 1; X is data "don't care"

Frame/Pattern Triggering

The PATTERN TRIG IN connector is used to trigger the internal digital modulation data generator to start an unframed, continuous data pattern or a framed data output. This input accepts a CMOS low to CMOS high edge trigger. The minimum trigger input pulse width, high or low, is 100 ns.

The input trigger edge is latched and then sampled by the falling edge of the data bit clock to synchronize the trigger with the data bit clock timing.

The minimum delay from the trigger rising edge to the first bit of the frame is 1.5 to 2.5 bit clock periods. Trigger delay resolution is one data bit clock period. Setting the trigger delay equal to the frame bit count minus two will allow the frame to start within plus or minus one half of a bit clock of the trigger edge.

For example: The GSM frame bit count total is 1250. If you set the delay to 1248, the frame will start within one half of a bit clock of the trigger edge.

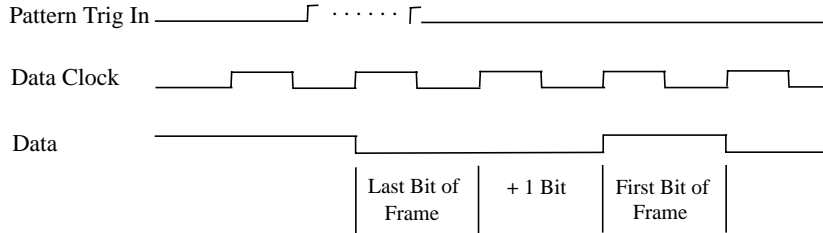
You can also set the external delay bits function to a value greater than zero. One data bit clock period of delay is added per external delay bit to the start of the frame from the trigger. For delays set longer than the frame length, after a delay period is triggered, subsequent trigger pulses occurring up to seven bit clocks before that delay period ends will be ignored.

NOTE	The phase and frequency of the trigger and the frame start can be held constant by using the same frequency reference for both the signal generator and the external trigger source. To keep the phase constant but <i>not</i> aligned, use the HP ESG-D Series internal 10 MHz reference or an external 10 MHz reference for both sources. Or use an external 13 MHz reference in GSM only. To keep the phase constant <i>and</i> aligned, use the HP ESG-D Series internal data clock or an external data clock for both sources.
-------------	---

Three examples follow with timing diagrams to demonstrate the frame/pattern triggering function. In all examples, external delay is off, the frame trigger is external, and the frame repeat function is set to single. (A continuous setting always causes the pattern trigger input to be ignored.)

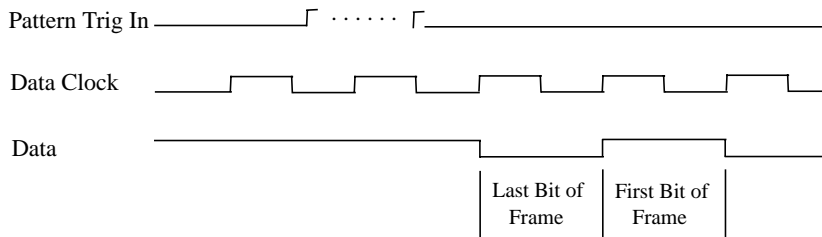
Example 1

In this example, the timing diagram shows the trigger occurring on time (1.5 to 2.5 bit clocks before the present frame ends) to generate continuous frame timing. The rising edge of the trigger is shown to occur at any time after the last bit clock falling edge and before the next bit clock falling edge.

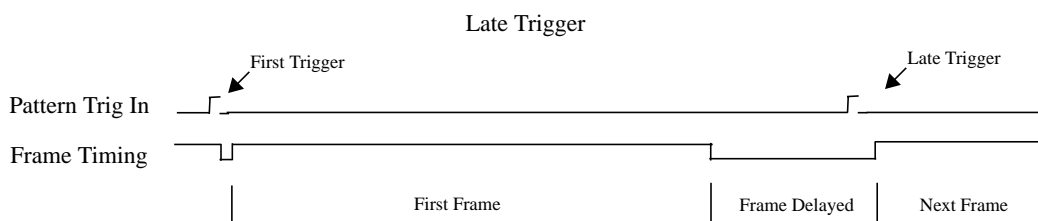
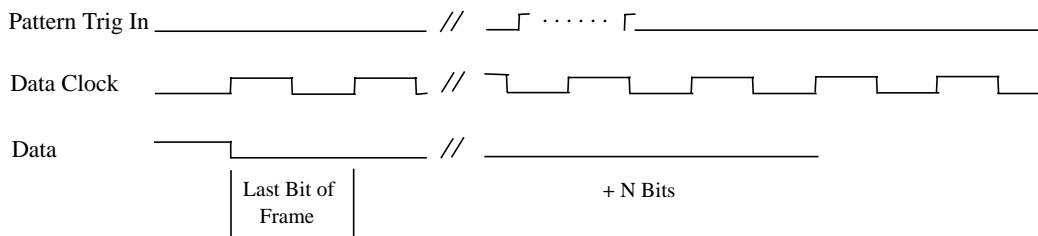


Example 2

In this example, two timing diagrams are shown. In the first, the trigger occurs late (1.5 to 0.5 bit clocks before the present frame ends). The outcome is an additional guard bit inserted between the last bit of the present frame and the first bit of the next frame.

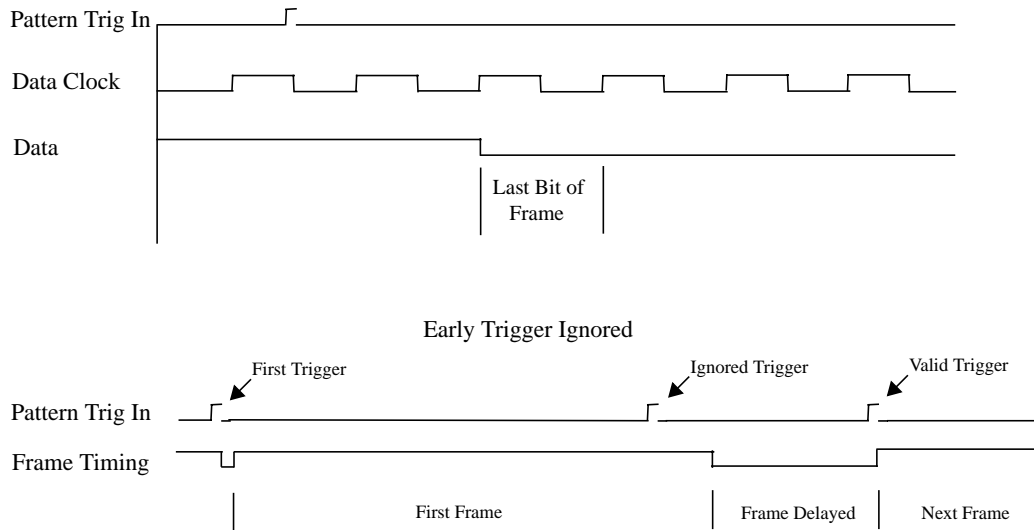


This timing diagram shows the trigger occurring between $N - 1.5$ to $N - 2.5$ bit clocks after the current frame ends. The first bit of the next frame begins N bit clocks after the current frame ends.



Example 3

This timing diagram shows the trigger occurring before the present frame ends. Trigger input is masked from the frame start until 2.5 bit clocks before the frame ends. Any triggers occurring during the mask are ignored. The next frame is delayed until the next valid trigger occurs.



Alternate Amplitude and Alternate Timeslot Amplitude Control (Option UNA only)

The Alternate Amplitude Control feature comprises two separate subsystems, Alternate Amplitude and Alternate Timeslot Amplitude. The Alternate Amplitude Control subsystem provides the user with the capability of toggling the RF output power between a main amplitude and a definable alternate amplitude. The Alternate Timeslot Amplitude subsystem provides the capability of having different power levels on the transmitting digital data stream during framed data or non-framed external data.

Analog instruments with the Alternate Amplitude Control Option UNA are equipped with only the Alternate Amplitude subsystem. Digital instruments with baseband generators (Option UN8) have both Alternate Amplitude and Alternate Timeslot Amplitude subsystems.

NOTE The two subsystems can operate independently or coupled depended on the configuration. Similar to data generation and I/Q Burst control, the firmware provides the most intuitive approach to signal coupling, but when necessary, the user can override all firmware couplings.

Table 4-3 Summary of Firmware Couplings

Mode State	Pattern/Framed Data	Alt State	Alt Trigger	RF Output	General Comments
OFF	N/A	ON	EXT	Main and Delta Toggling	Must supply trigger input to TRIGGER IN rear panel BNC
OFF	N/A	ON	MAN	Main and Delta Toggling	Use Softkey or remote command to toggle the RF
OFF	N/A	ON	INT	Main Only	INT trigger source has no effect when MODE OFF
ON	Int Pattern	OFF	N/A	Main or Delta (Manual Control)	Can manually turn on ALT and manually toggle RF
ON	Ext Pattern	ON	INT	Main and Delta toggling	Must supply trigger input to ALT PWR IN rear panel BNC
ON	Frame (all timeslots OFF)	OFF	N/A	NO RF	Alternate amplitude has no meaning when all timeslots are OFF

Mode State	Pattern/Framed Data	Alt State	Alt Trigger	RF Output	General Comments
ON	Frame (at least one timeslot ON with no delta selection)	OFF	N/A	MAIN power during ON timeslot	Alternate amplitude is OFF to avoid power drift when none of the timeslots are using Delta Amplitude.
ON	Frame (at least one timeslot ON with delta selection)	ON	INT	Assigned MAIN or DELTA power as selected	

For instruments with Option UN8, the alternate amplitude state is turned off to stabilize the circuitry and avoid subtle power drifting if a TDMA format is on and either all timeslots are off, or none of the timeslots turned on use alternate amplitude.

During non-framed/continuous EXT data transmission, alternate state is turned on (a signal must be provided at the ALT PWR IN rear panel BNC trigger input) to allow the capability of alternating the RF output power to the transmitting pattern. During these transmissions, the trigger rate determines the duration of the toggling amplitude. This can be useful in applications where external data, clock and symbol signals are provided for external framing. By providing a ALT PWR IN trigger in signal, different amplitudes can be positioned on the transmitting pattern, similar to the alternate timeslot amplitude effect with internal framing.

For analog instruments, the INT trigger source selection has no effect and this softkey is grayed out.

For instruments with Option UN8, unless a TDMA format or a Custom pattern modulation is turned on, the baseband generator does not function and the INT trigger source selection for alternate amplitude trigger has no effect.

User File Applications

Digital Modulation Data Remote Programming with User Files

Use the following SCPI command line to enter a user file for remote programming of the source's digital modulation:

```
:MMEM:DATA "<file name>"
```

Sample Command Line

A sample command line:

```
:MMEM:DATA "<file name>",&#ABC
```

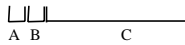
"<file name>" the file name

- A the number of numeric digits to follow in B.
- B specifies the number of data bytes in C.
- C the digital modulation data.

Example 1

In the following example, the data bytes are in ASCII.

```
:MMEM:DATA "NEWDATAFILE",#1912SA4D789
```



"NEWDATAFILE" the file name

- 1 defines the number of numeric digits to follow in B. After the #, this number points to the single digit 9 which defines the number of bytes of modulation data. (This variable is represented by A in the sample command line.)
- 9 reserves the 9 data digits (12SA4D789) that indicate the bytes (in ASCII) that are stored in the modulation data (C). This variable is represented by B in the sample command line.
- 12SA4D789 the digital modulation data in ASCII. This variable is represented by C in the sample command line.

Example 2

In the following example, the data bytes are in ASCII.

```
:MMEM:DATA "NEWDATAFILE1",#21012&A%4D789
```

┌└┌└┐
A B C

"NEWDATAFILE1" the file name

- 2 defines the number of numeric digits to follow in B. After the #, this number points to the double digit 10 which defines the number of bytes of modulation data. This variable is represented by A in the sample command line.
- 10 reserves the 10 data digits (12&A%4D789) that indicate the bytes (in ASCII) that are stored in the modulation data (C). This variable is represented by B in the sample command line.
- 12&A%4D789 the digital modulation data in ASCII. This variable is represented by C in the sample command line.

NOTE A user file must contain enough data to fill the entire field(s) for which it is selected. If a user file containing a data pattern with less than the required number of bits is selected, the resulting signal will not be usable. For example, if you want to fill the data field (E) of a normal GSM burst, the user file must contain at least 114 bits of data (see the following table). If the data is downloaded using ASCII characters (which represent one byte of data per character), you must enter 15 bytes of data. The six least-significant bits of the 15th byte will be truncated.

Querying the User File's Digital Modulation Data

Use the following SCPI command line to query a digital modulation user file:

```
:MMEM:DATA?"<file name>"
```

Sample Command Line

A sample command line:

```
:MMEM:DATA?"<file name>"
```

"<file name>" the file name

Example 1

In the following example, the data bytes are returned in ASCII.

```
:MMEM:DATA?"NEWDATAFILE"
```

"NEWDATAFILE" the file name

The data will be returned in the same #ABC format used in the earlier sample: #1912SA4D789 (in ASCII).

Example 2

In the following example, the data bytes are in ASCII.

```
:MMEM:DATA? "DATAFILE1 "
```

```
"DATAFILE1 "           the file name
```

The data be returned in the same #ABC format used in the earlier sample:
#21012&A%4D789 (in ASCII).

Reviewing the Memory Catalog

The memory catalog can be used to review the existing user files and any new files that have been transferred to the source's mass memory. To review the memory catalog:

1. Switch the source's line power on.
2. Press **Utility** (located in the MENUS section of the instrument's front panel). If the instrument is in remote mode, first press the **Local** key to return the instrument to local control.
3. Press **Memory Catalog, Catalog Type**.
4. Press **All** to review all the files in the system.
5. Press **Binary** to review all of the existing binary files.
6. Press **State** to review all of the existing state files.
7. Press **List** to review all of the existing list files.
8. Press **FIR** to review all of the existing FIR filter files.
9. To review the I/Q modulation files, press **More (1 of 2), Modulation Catalog Types, I/Q**. To review the FSK modulation files, press **More (1 of 2), Modulation Catalog Types, FSK**.

User File Example Programs

The following user file example programs are provided to help you understand how to apply basic SCPI concepts. Example Programs 1 through 4 were created in HP Basic (version 6.0). Example Program 5, which provides the same function as Example Program 4, is written in the C programming language.

Example Program 1, Send a File and Data to the Source's User File Directory

```
10 Sig_gen=719
20 LOCAL Sig_gen
30 CLEAR Sig_gen
40 CLEAR SCREEN
50 OUTPUT Sig_gen; "*RST"
60 OUTPUT Sig_gen; ":MMEM:DATA " "DATAFILE" ,#1912SA4D789"
70 END
```

Example Program 2, Query a File and Data in the Source's User File Directory

```
10 DIM A$(10000)
20 Sig_gen=719
30 LOCAL Sig_gen
40 CLEAR Sig_gen

50 CLEAR SCREEN
60 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"*RST"
70 OUTPUT Sig_gen;" :MMEM:DATA?" "DATAFILE" " "
80 ENTER Sig_gen;A$
90 PRINT A$
100 END
```

Example Program 3, Create a GSM User File

```
10 Sig_gen=719
20 LOCAL Sig_gen
30 CLEAR Sig_gen
40 CLEAR SCREEN
50 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"*RST"
60 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RADIO:GSM ON"
70 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RADIO:GSM:BURST:STATE ON"
80 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RADIO:GSM:SLOT1:STATE ON"
90 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RADIO:GSM:SLOT1:NORMAL"
100 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RADIO:GSM:SLOT1:NORMAL:ENCR "datafile" "
110 END
```

Example Program 4, Upload User Data Using Integer Arrays to the Source's User File Directory

```
10 DATA 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
20 DATA 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 30 INTEGER
A(1:15), B(1:15)
40 READ A(*)
50 OUTPUT 719 USING "K, 15(B) ";":MMEM:DATA " "TESTDATA" ",#215",A(*)
60 OUTPUT 719;" :MMEM:DATA?" "TESTDATA" " "
70 DIM A$(4)
80 ENTER &! ( USING "K, 30(B)";A$,B(*)
90 PRINT A$, B(*)
100 END
```

Example Program 5, Upload User Data Using Integer Arrays to the Source's User File Directory (C Language Version)

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>

/*
 * The following routine must be substituted for one in the user's HPIB library.
 */

extern write_hplib(int address, int size, unsigned char* data);

/* HPIB Port Address
*/
```

```

#define HPIB_ADDRESS 719
/* SCPI string token for loading data into instrument */
#define FILE_LOAD_SCPI_TOKEN ":MMEM:DATA \"%s\",#%d%s"
/* File name to create int the instrument*/
#define FILE_NAME "Newdatafile"
/*
* The following is the binary data to load into the instrument. For this example
the data * is incremental, and in general would be more random. This data can also
be read from * a file by the programmer. This data is similar to the Basic example
(Example Program 4).
*/
unsigned char db[] = {
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14
15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31
};
int
main(void)
{
int db_size= sizeof(db)/sizeof(unsigned char);
char token_string[128];
char db_size_string[64];
int db_size_string_length;
unsigned char data_buffer[512];

sprintf(db_size_string, "%d", db_size);
db_size_string_length=strlen(db_size_string);
sprintf(token_string,
FILE_LOAD_SCPI_TOKEN,
FILE_NAME,
db_size_string_length,
db_size_string);
memcpy(data_buffer, token_string, strlen(token_string));
memcpy(data_buffer+strlen(token_string), db, db_size);
write_hpib(HPIB_ADDRESS, strlen(token_string)+db_size, data_buffer);
return 0;
}

```

Understanding Differential Encoding

Differential encoding is a digital-encoding technique whereby a binary value is denoted by a signal change rather than a particular signal state. Using differential encoding, binary data in any user-defined I/Q or FSK modulation can be encoded during the modulation process via symbol table offsets defined in the Differential State Map.

For example, consider the signal generator's default 4QAM I/Q modulation. (To see an I/Q State Map of this modulation, press **Mode**, **Real Time BaseBand** (if this key appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**.) With a user-defined modulation based on the default 4QAM template, the I/Q State Map contains data that represent 4 symbols (00, 01, 10, and 11) mapped into the I/Q plane using 2 distinct values, 1.000000 and -1.000000. These 4 symbols can be differentially encoded during the modulation process by assigning symbol table offset values associated with each data value. The following illustration shows the 4QAM modulation in the I/Q State Map table editor.

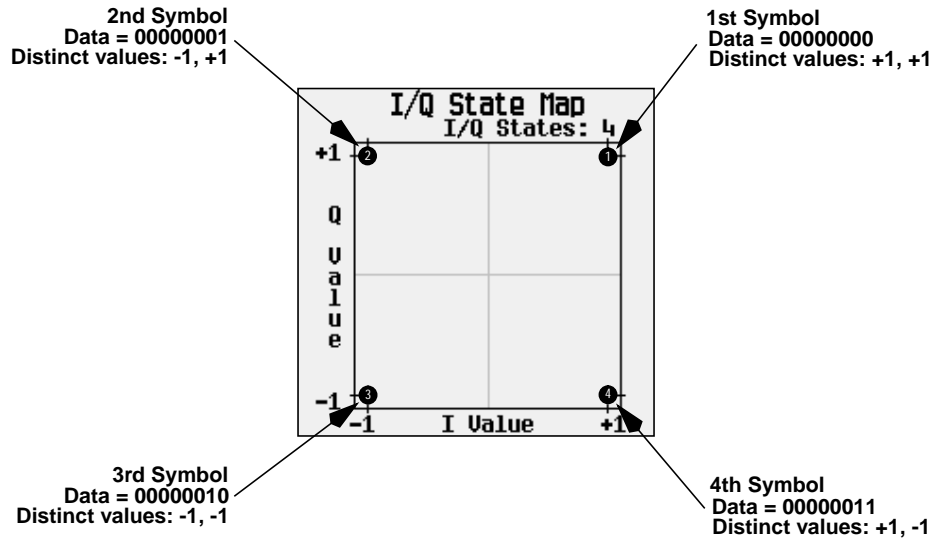
FREQUENCY		AMPLITUDE			
4.000 000 000 00 GHz		-135.00 dBm		Edit Item	
L		RF OFF MOD ON		Insert Row	
				Delete Row	
I/Q Values		Distinct			
Data	I Value	Values			
00000000	1.000000	1	1.000000		
00000001	-1.000000	2	-1.000000		
00000010	-1.000000	3			
00000011	1.000000	4			
00000100	-----	5			
		6			
		7			
		8			
		9			
		10			
		11			
		12			
		13			
		14			
		15			
		16			
					More (1 of 2)

NOTE The number of bits per symbol can be expressed using the following formula. Because the equation is a ceiling function, if the value of x contains a fraction, x is rounded up to the next whole number.

$$x = \lceil \log_2(y) \rceil$$

Where x = bits per symbol, and y = the number of differential states.

The following illustration shows a 4QAM modulation I/Q State Map. (To see the map on the signal generator, press **Mode**, **Real Time BaseBand** (if this key appears), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Modulation Type**, **Define User I/Q**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Load Default I/Q Map**, **QAM**, **4QAM**, **More (2 of 2)**, **Display I/Q Map**.)



How Differential Encoding Works

Differential encoding employs offsets in the symbol table to encode user-defined modulation schemes. The Differential State Map editor is used to introduce symbol table offset values which in turn cause transitions through the I/Q State Map based on their associated data value. Whenever a data value is modulated, the offset value stored in the Differential State Map is used to encode the data by transitioning through the I/Q State Map in a direction and distance defined by the symbol table offset value.

Understanding The Differential State Map Editor

Pressing **Configure Differential Encoding** opens the Differential State Map editor. At this point, you see the data for the 1st symbol (00000000) and the cursor prepared to accept an offset value.

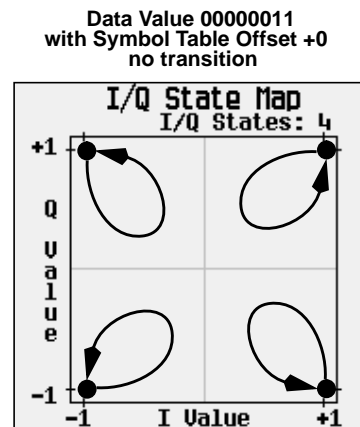
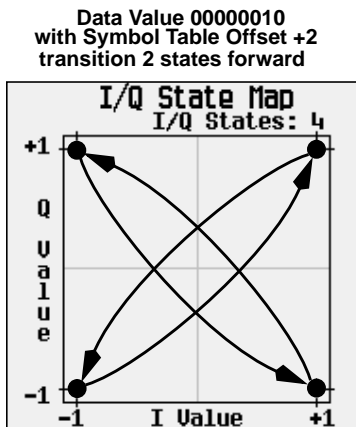
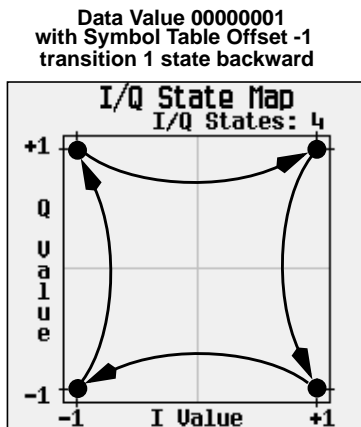
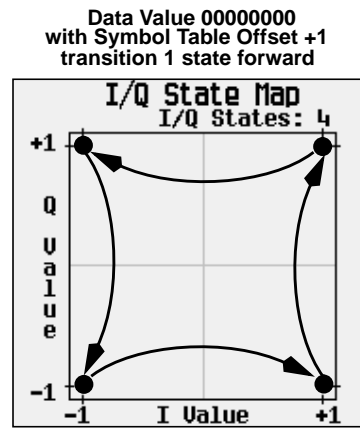
Entering a value of +1 will cause a 1-state forward transition through the I/Q State Map, as shown in the following illustration.

NOTE The following I/Q State Map illustrations show all of the possible state transitions using a particular symbol table offset value. The actual state-to-state transition would depend upon which state the modulation had started in.

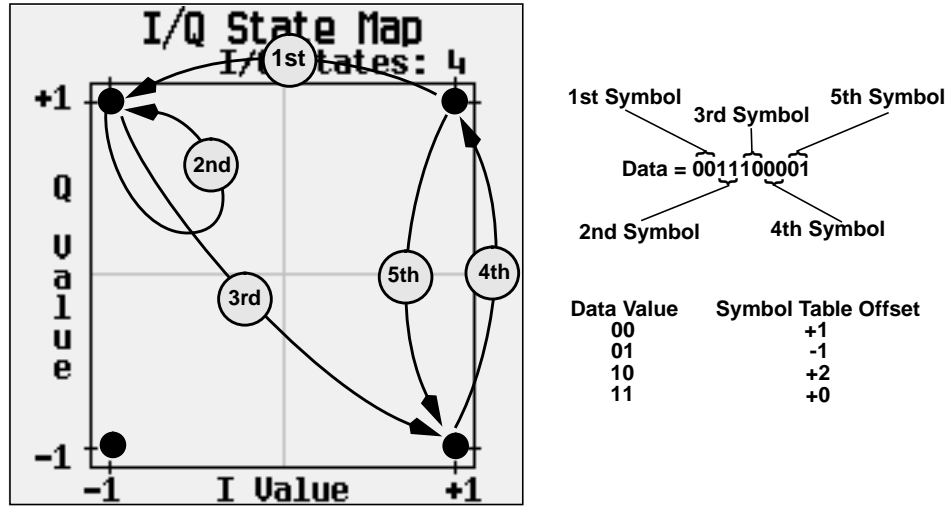
Entering the following values in the Differential State Map, and pressing Return, Differential Encoding Off On until On is highlighted, differentially encodes the user-defined I/Q or FSK modulation that is present in the I/Q State Map.

- For data 00000001, enter -1.
- For data 00000010, enter 2.
- For data 00000011, enter 0.

These symbol table offsets will result in one of the transitions shown in the following illustrations.



When applied to the user-defined default 4QAM I/Q map, starting from the 1st symbol (data 00), the differential encoding transitions for the data stream (in 2-bit symbols) 0011100001 appear in the following illustration.



As you can see from the previous illustration, the 1st and 4th symbols, having the same data value (00), produce the same state transition (forward 1 state). In differential encoding, symbol values do not define location; they define the direction and distance of a *transition* through the I/Q State Map.

Understanding Differential Data Encoding

In digital modulation formats such as GSM, digital data (1's and 0's) are encoded, modulated onto a carrier frequency and subsequently transmitted to a receiver. In contrast to differential encoding (described on page 2-30), differential *data* encoding modifies the data stream *prior* to I/Q mapping. Where differential encoding encodes the raw data by using symbol table offset values to manipulate I/Q mapping at the point of modulation, differential data encoding uses *the transition from one bit value to another* to encode the raw data.

How Differential Data Encoding Works

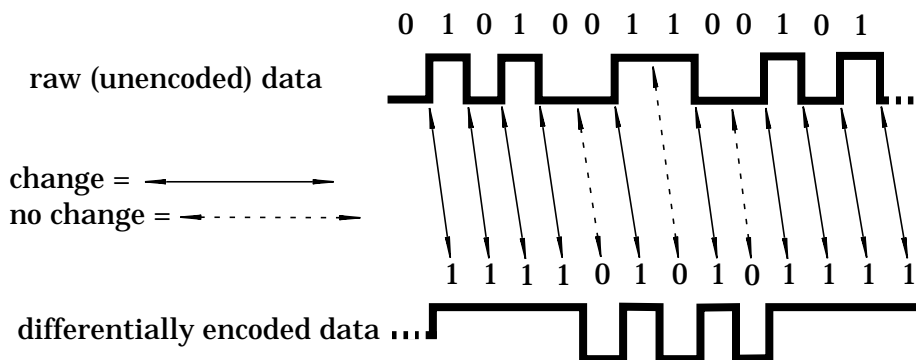
Differential data encoding modifies the raw digitized data by creating a secondary, encoded data stream that is defined by *changes* in the digital state, from 1 to 0 or from 0 to 1, of the raw data stream. This differentially encoded data stream is then modulated and transmitted.

In differential data encoding, a *change* in a raw data bit's digital state, from 1 to 0 or from 0 to 1, produces a 1 in the encoded data stream. *No change* in digital state from one bit to the next, in other words a bit with a value of 1 followed by another bit with a value of 1 or a bit with a value of 0 followed by the same, produces a 0 in the encoded data. For instance, differentially encoding the data stream containing 01010011001010 renders 1111010101111.

Differential data encoding can be described by the following equation:

$$\text{transmittedbit}(i) = \text{databit}(i - 1) \oplus \text{databit}(i)$$

For a bit-by-bit illustration of the encoding process, see the following illustration.



How to Access and Apply Differential Data Encoding

You can apply differential data encoding to a GSM modulation by pressing **Mode**, **Real Time I/Q BaseBand** (if this key is present), **TDMA**, **GSM**, **More (1 of 2)**, **Modify Standard**, **Diff Data Encode Off On** until **On** is highlighted.

5 Remote Programming

This chapter contains a brief overview of the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) programming language (including a command syntax description) and a listing of all of the GSM subsystem SCPI commands in alphabetical order. The descriptions include syntax requirements, ranges, restrictions, query responses, and status at instrument preset.

Getting Started with SCPI

This section includes some basic reference material for the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments language (SCPI). For more detailed information, see the Programming Guide.

Understanding Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this chapter.

Controller	A controller is any computer used to communicate with a SCPI instrument. A controller can be a personal computer, a minicomputer, or a plug-in card in a card cage. Some intelligent instruments can also function as controllers.
Instrument	An instrument is any device that implements SCPI. Most instruments are electronic measurement or stimulus devices, but this is not a requirement. Similarly, most instruments use an HP-IB or RS-232 interface for communication. The same concepts apply regardless of the instrument function or the type of interface used.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted SCPI commands. Program messages always go from a controller to an instrument. Program messages tell the instrument how to make measurements and output signals.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats. Response messages always go from an instrument to a controller or listening instrument. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the instrument and about measured values.
Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments. In general, a command consists of mnemonics (keywords), parameters, and punctuation.
Query	A query is a special type of command. Queries instruct the instrument to make response data available to the controller. Query mnemonics always end with a question mark.

Standard Notation

This section uses several forms of notation that have specific meaning:

Command

Mnemonics Many commands have both a long and a short form and you must use either one or the other (SCPI does not accept a combination of the two). Consider the `FREQUENCY` command, for example. The short form is `FREQ` and the long form is `FREQUENCY`. This notation type is a shorthand to document both the long and short form of commands. SCPI is not case sensitive, so `fREquEnCy` is just as valid as `FREQUENCY`, but `FREQ` and `FREQUENCY` are the only valid forms of the `FREQUENCY` command.

Angle

Brackets Angle brackets indicate that the word or words enclosed represent something other than themselves. For example, `<new line>` represents the ASCII character with the decimal value 10. Similarly, `<END>` means that EOI is asserted on the HP-IB interface. Words in angle brackets have much more rigidly defined meaning than words shown in ordinary text. For example, this section uses the word “message” to talk about messages generally. But the bracketed words `<program message>` indicate a precisely defined element of SCPI. If you need them, you can find the exact definitions of words such as `<program message>` in a syntax diagram.

More About Commands

Query and Event Commands

You can query any value that you can set. For example, the presence of the signal generator `FREQUENCY:OFFSet` command implies that a `FREQUENCY:OFFSet?` also exists. If you see a command ending with a question mark, it is a query-only command. Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting if it causes something to happen inside the instrument at a particular instant.

Implied Commands

Implied commands appear in square brackets. If you send a subcommand immediately preceding an implied command, but do not send the implied command, the instrument assumes you intend to use the implied command and behaves just as if you had sent it. Notice that this means that the instrument expects you to include any parameters required by the implied command. The following example illustrates equivalent ways to program the signal generator using explicit and implied commands.

Example signal generator commands with and without an implied command:

<code>FREQUENCY[:CW] 500 MHz</code>	using explicit commands
<code>FREQUENCY 500 MHz</code>	using implied commands

Optional Parameters

Optional parameter names are enclosed in square brackets. If you do not send a value for an optional parameter, the instrument chooses a default value. The instrument's command dictionary documents the values used for optional parameters.

Command Syntax

Following the heading for each programming command entry is a syntax statement showing the proper syntax for the command. An example syntax statement is shown here:

```
POWer[:LEVel] MAXimum|MIN
```

Syntax statements read from left to right. In this example, the :LEVel portion of the statement immediately follows the POWer portion of the statement with no separating space. A separating space is legal only between the command and its argument. In this example, the portion following the [:LEVel] portion of the statement is the argument. Additional conventions used in the syntax statements are defined as follows:

- Italics are used to symbolize a program code parameter or query response.
- ::= means "is defined as."
- | (vertical bar) indicates a choice of one element from a list. For example, <A> | indicates <A> or but not both.
- [] (square brackets) indicate that the enclosed items are optional.
- Upper-case lettering indicates that the upper-case portion of the command is the minimum required for the command. For example, in the command FREQuency, FREQ is the minimum requirement.
- Lower-case lettering indicates that the lower-case portion of the command is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. For example, in the command FREQuency, either FREQ, or FREQUENCY is correct.
- ? after a subsystem command indicates that the command is a query.

GSM Personality Subsystem

The GSM personality subsystem is used to set the controls and the parameters associated with GSM communications standard.

Access Encrypted Data Field

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ENCRyption  
PN9 | PN15 | FIX4 | "<file name>" | EXT | P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64
```

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ENCRyption?
```

This command allows you to create and configure an access encrypted data field. The choices are PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), Ext (external input data pattern), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

At *RST, this value is set to PN9.

Access FIX4

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ENCRyption:FIX4?
```

This command sets a 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for the access encrypted data field in the selected timeslot. If you have selected **FIX4** as a data pattern for unframed transmission (burst is off), **FIX4** is displayed in the **Data** field in the top line of the text area of the display. If you have selected **FIX4** for configuring the timeslot data fields, your 4-bit pattern is displayed in the **E** field (encryption bits) near the bottom of the text area of the display.

At *RST, this value is set to 0000 (binary).

Access Extended Tail Bits Field

```
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ETail <8 bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURCE ] :RADIo:GSM:SLOT0 | [ 1 ] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 :ACCess:ETail?
```

This command specifies the access extended tail bits (8 bits) field for the selected timeslot.

At *RST, this value is set to 3A.

Access Synchronization Sequence

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:SSEquence <41 bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:ACCess:SSEquence?
```

This command specifies the access synchronization sequence bits (41 bits) for the selected timeslot.

At *RST, this value is set to 096FF335478.

Baseband Generator Data Clock Input

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock INT[1]|EXT[1]  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock?
```

This command allows you to select the data (bit) clock input to the baseband generator board to either Internal or External. This command is independent in each mode and works for both non-burst (continuous) and burst modes. This allows for a matrix of selections between burst/non-burst, internal/external data generation, internal/external data clock, and external bit/symbol data clock.

At *RST, this value is set to Internal.

Begin Timeslot

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT?
```

This command selects the timeslot that shall output a 1-bit signal to the EVENT 1 connector. This is only used when :RADio:GSM:SOUT: has SLOT selected. The choices for the variable <value> are timeslots 0 through 7.

Burst Shape, Falling Edge Delay

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DElay <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DElay?  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay?
```

This command adjusts the falling edge delay of the burst.

Range: minimum and maximum values depend upon modulation type and symbol rate.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.125 bits.

Burst Shape, Falling Edge Time

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME?  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME?
```


This command adjusts the falling edge time of the burst.

Range: minimum and maximum values depend upon modulation type and symbol rate.

At *RST, this value is set to 3.440 bits.

Burst Shape, Rising Edge Delay

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay ?
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay ?
```

This command adjusts the rising edge delay of the burst.

Range: minimum and maximum values depend upon modulation type and symbol rate.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.000 bits.

Burst Shape, Rising Edge Time

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :TIME <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :TIME ?
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RTIME <value>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RTIME ?
```

This command adjusts the rising edge time of the burst.

Range: minimum and maximum values depend upon modulation type and symbol rate.

At *RST, this value is set to 4.224 bits.

Burst State

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :BURSt [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables and disables the GSM burst function. The choices are On (1) or Off (0). When you enable bursting for the frame envelope, you will be transmitting framed data. This means that you will be bursting the timeslots that you have activated and there will be no RF carrier during the off timeslots.

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

Channel Band

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND  
BPGSm|MPGSm|BEGSm|MEGSm|BRGSm|MRGSm|BDCS|MDCS|BPCS|MPCS
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
```

This command selects the GSM channel band. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

At *RST, this value is set to E-GSM Base.

Channel Number

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:NUMBER <number>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:NUMBER?
```

This command selects the GSM frequency channel. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

At *RST, this value is set to 1.

Custom Field

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom  
PN9|PN15|FIX4|"<file name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom?
```

This command allows you to configure the custom data field for the selected timeslot. The choices are timeslots 0 through 7 and PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), Ext (external input data pattern), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

At *RST, this value is set to PN9.

Custom FIX4

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4 <0-15>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:CUSTom:FIX4?
```

This command allows you to configure the custom data field FIX4 value for the selected timeslot.

At *RST, this value is set to 0000 (binary).

Data

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA PN9|PN11|PN15|PN20|PN23|FIX4|"<file
name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA?
```

This command sets a data pattern for unframed transmission. The choices are PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN11 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN20 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN23 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), Ext (external input data pattern), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

NOTE Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are *not* available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

At *RST, this value is set to PN23.

Differential Data Encode State

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DENCode?
```

This command sets the operating state of the differential data encoding. The choices are On (1) and Off (0).

At *RST, this value is set to On.

Differential Encoding

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...]

:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...]
```

The user-defined FSK modulation and user-defined I/Q modulation SCPI commands contain the differential encoding information. Before designing a differential encoding scheme, you must first define the FSK or I/Q modulation to be encoded. The actual differential encoding-related input appears bolded in the command listing above.

This command line enables you to define the differential encoding criteria.

<code>diff_state</code>	Toggle for differential encoding. (ON OFF 1 0)
<code>num_diff_states</code>	The number of differential states (0 through 256)
<code>diff0</code>	Value of first differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)
<code>diff1</code>	Value of second differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)

Dummy Training Sequence Field

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:DUMMy:TSEquence <26 bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:DUMMy:TSEquence?
```

This command allows you to change the 26-bit dummy training sequence (TS) for the selected timeslot. The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for TS reflects the GSM protocol, however you can enter a new value by using this command.

At *RST, this value is set to 0970897.

EVENT 1 Connector Output

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT FRAME|SLOT|ALL  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT?
```

This command sets the type of output at the EVENT 1 connector. The choices are Frame (to output a 1-bit signal to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the bit selected by the synchronization output offset of a framed data pattern), Slot (to output a 1-bit signal to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the bit selected by the synchronization output offset of a selected timeslot), or All (to output a 1-bit signal to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the bit selected by the synchronization output offset of each timeslot in a frame).

At *RST, this value is set to Frame.

External 13 MHz

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence?
```

This command sets an external 13 MHz reference for the internal reference clock for the data generator. The choices are On (1) or Off (0). Supply the 13 MHz signal to the rear panel 13 MHz IN connector. This signal is for the bit clock only. The RF signal still requires the internal or external 10 MHz reference.

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

External Trigger Delay

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay?
```

This command selects the number of delay bits for the external trigger delay. The choices for the variable are 0 to 65535.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.

External Trigger Delay State

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELAy:STATE ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELAy:STATE?
```

This command determines operating state of the external trigger delay. The choices are On (1) or Off (0).

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

Filter Alpha, Nyquist, or Root Nyquist

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:ALPHA <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:ALPHA?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value. The acceptable range for the variable <value> is 0.000 through 1.000.

This command is effective only *after* choosing a root Nyquist or Nyquist filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.500.

Filter BbT, Gaussian

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBT <value>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter. The acceptable range for the variable <value> is 0.100 through 1.000.

This command is effective only *after* choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.500.

Filter Selection

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:FILter RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|  
RECTangle|"<file name>"
```

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:FILter?
```

This command selects the pre-modulation filter type. The choices are:

- RNYQuist - Root Nyquist filter
- NYQuist - Nyquist filter
- GAUSSian - Gaussian filter
- RECTangle - Rectangle filter
- "<file name>" - Any filter file that you have either created externally and downloaded into memory, or that you have created internally in the Define User FIR menu and then subsequently stored.

At *RST, this value is set to Gaussian.

Filter Optimization

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel?
```

This command is used to optimize the filter for minimized error vector magnitude (select EVM) or for minimized adjacent channel power (select ACP). The EVM selection provides the most ideal passband. The ACP selection improves stopband rejection. This feature only applies to root Nyquist and Nyquist filters. The softkey is grayed out when any other filter is selected.

At *RST, this value is set to ACP.

FIX4 Data

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4 <0-15>  
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4?
```

This command sets a 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for unframed data.

At *RST, this value is set to 0000 (binary).

Frame/Pattern Repeat

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:REPeat SINGLE|CONTInuous  
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:REPeat?
```

This command sets the output of the data pattern you have selected. The choices are Single or Continuous. Use Single when you want to output one occurrence of the data pattern you have selected each time the pattern/frame trigger is received. Set to Continuous to output a continuous stream of your data pattern.

At *RST, this value is set to Continuous.

Frequency Channels State

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[ :STATe ]?
```

This command selects the GSM frequency channel mode. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

GSM State

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM[ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM[ :STATe ]?
```

This command enables and disables the GSM communications standard. The choices are On (1) or Off (0). Executing this command with ON sets up the internal hardware to generate a signal that follows the GSM protocol. The internal I/Q modulator generates GMSK digital modulation and the GSM and I/Q annunciators are activated on the display. Although the digital modulation is enabled with this command, the RF carrier is modulated by the enabled modulation only when you have also activated the modulation.

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

I/Q Scaling

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE <value>  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE?
```

This command adjusts the amplitude of the I/Q outputs (for better ACP). This adjustment is not available if you are using MSK or FSK modulation. The range for the variable <value> is 1 through 10000%.

At *RST, this value is set to 100%.

Modulation Configuration

Modulation Type

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ] BPSK|QPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|  
IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|QAM4|QAM16|  
QAM32|QAM64|QAM256|UIQ|UFSK  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[ :TYPE ]?
```

This command sets the custom modulation to one of the available formats.

At *RST, this value is set to P4DQPSK

Selecting a Custom FSK or I/Q Modulation File

UFSK "file name" defines the prestored FSK file that you want to use.

```
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UFSK "file name"  
[ :SOURce ]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UFSK?
```

This information is held in memory until you send the command that selects user FSK as the modulation type.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:TYPE UFSK
```

UIQ "file name" defines the prestored I/Q file that you want to use.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ "file name"  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This information is held in memory until you send the command that selects user I/Q as the modulation type.

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:TYPE UIQ
```

Creating a Custom FSK Modulation

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK "<file name>",num_states,f0,f1,...  
[,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]
```

This command enables you to define and store a custom FSK file.

"<file name>" The name under which to store the defined FSK information

num_states	Number of frequency states (2 through 16)
f0	Value of the first frequency
f1	Value of the second frequency
diff_state	Toggle for differential encoding. (ON OFF 1 0)
num_diff_states	The number of differential states (0 through 256)
diff0	Value of first differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)
diff1	Value of second differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)

Example

The following example creates and stores a four-level FSK file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies) of -2 kHz, -1 kHz, 2 kHz, 1 kHz. Differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states: 1 and 0.

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK "4FSK",4,-2 kHz,-1 kHz,2 kHz,1 kHz,ON,2,1,0
```

Creating a Custom I/Q Modulation

```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ "<file name>",offsetQ,num_states,i0,q0,i1,q1,...  
[,diff_state,num_diff_states,diff0,diff1,...]
```

This command enables you to define and store a custom I/Q file.

"<file name>" The name under which to store the defined I/Q information

offsetQ	Whether the Q output is delayed by 1/2 symbol from the I output (OFF ON 0 1)
num_states	Number of symbols (2 through 256)

i0	I value of first symbol (-1 through +1)
q0	Q value of first symbol (-1 through +1)
diff_state	Toggle for differential encoding. (ON OFF 1 0)
num_diff_states	The number of differential states (0 through 256)
diff0	Value of first differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)
diff1	Value of second differential state (an integer value from -128 through +127)

Example

The following example creates and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named testBPSK that has offset Q turned on.

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "testBPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

FSK Frequency Deviation

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]?
```

This command selects symmetric FSK frequency deviation; to define an asymmetric or different convention than the default, see [“Creating a Custom FSK Modulation”](#) on page 5-14.

Range: 0 Hz is the minimum value; the maximum value depends upon the symbol rate.

At *RST, this value is set to 400.0 Hz

MSK Phase Deviation

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val><unit>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]?
```

This command selects MSK phase deviation.

Range: 0 to 100 degrees.

At *RST, this value is set to 90.00 degrees

Normal Encryption Data Field

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption PN9|PN15|FIX4|
"<file name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64
```

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption?
```

This command allows you to configure the normal encryption data field for the selected timeslot. The choices are timeslots 0 through 7 and PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), or External (external input data pattern via the DATA INPUT connector), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

At *RST, this value is set to PN9.

Normal Synchronization Field

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:SYNC
PN9|PN15|FIX4|"<file name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64
```

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption?
```

This command allows you to configure the normal synchronization field for the selected timeslot. The choices are timeslots 0 through 7 and PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), External (external input data pattern via the DATA INPUT connector), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

At *RST, this value is set to PN9.

Normal FIX4

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:ENCRyption:FIX4?
```

This command allows you to configure the normal encryption data field FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern) for the selected timeslot.

At *RST, this value is set to 0000 (binary).

Normal Training Sequence (TS) Field

```
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEquence <26 bit_pattern>
[ :SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:TSEquence?
```

This command allows you to change the 26-bit training sequence (TS). The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for TS reflects the GSM protocol, however you can enter a new value by using this command.

At *RST, this value is set to 0970897.

Phase Polarity

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :POLarity [ :ALL ] NORMal | INVerted  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :POLarity [ :ALL ] ?
```

This command sets the direction of rotation of the phase modulation vector. The choices are Normal or Inverted. Choose Inverted and in the resulting modulation, the in-phase component will lag the quadrature-phase component by 90°. The inverted selection also applies to the I OUT and Q OUT signals.

At *RST, this value is set to Normal.

Secondary Frame, Recalling

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :RECall
```

This command recalls the secondary frame instrument state, destroying the current instrument state.

Secondary Frame, Saving

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :SAVE
```

This command saves the current instrument state, which in turn is used to generate the secondary frame pattern when the secondary frame mode is activated. This secondary frame state file is saved with the name GSM_SECONDARY_FRAME.

Secondary Frame Trigger

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] KEY | EXT | BUS  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :TRIGger [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects the type of triggering for the secondary frame. The choices are Key (trigger using the front panel Trigger key), Ext (trigger using an external trigger supplied to the TRIGGER IN connector), or Bus (trigger with a command sent over HP-IB).

At *RST, this value is set to Key.

Secondary Frame State

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary [ :STATE ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio :GSM :SECondary [ :STATE ] ?
```

This command enables and disables the secondary frame function. The choices are On (1) or Off (0).

At *RST, this value is set to Off.

Steal Bit

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:STeal <1 bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:NORMal:STeal?
```

This command allows you to specify the normal steal bits for the selected timeslot. The single bit defines the value for both 1-bit fields.

At *RST, this value is set to 0.

Symbol Rate

```
[SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe <value>  
[SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe?  
  
[SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe <value>  
[SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe?
```

This command sets the number of transmission symbols per second. Values range from 47.684 sps through 12.500000000 Msps but will vary depending on the modulation type.

NOTE The BRATe SCPI command sets the bit rate. The bit rate is adjusted to reflect symbol rate dependent on the number of bits per symbol for the modulation type.

At *RST, this value is set to 270.833333 kspss.

Synchronization Encrypted Data Field

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption  
PN9|PN15|FIX4|"<file name>"|EXT|P4|P8|P16|P32|P64  
  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption?
```

This command allows you to configure the synchronization encrypted data field. The choices are PN9 (pseudorandom bit pattern), PN15 (pseudorandom bit pattern), FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern), "<file name>" (a file in the catalog of binary files), External (external input data pattern via the DATA INPUT connector), P4 (four 1's and four 0's), P8 (eight 1's and eight 0's), P16 (sixteen 1's and sixteen 0's), P32 (thirty-two 1's and thirty-two 0's), or P64 (sixty-four 1's and sixty-four 0's).

At *RST, this value is set to PN9.

Synchronization FIX4

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4?
```

This command allows you to customize the synchronization encrypted data field FIX4 (4-bit repeating sequence data pattern) value for the selected timeslot.

At *RST, this value is set to 0000 (binary).

Synchronization Output Offset

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:OFFSet <value>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:OFFSet?
```

This command moves the synchronization signal forward or back from the beginning of the data frame or timeslot. The choices for the variable <value> are -155 through +155 bits.

At *RST, this value is set to 0 bits.

Synchronization Training Sequence (TS) Field

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:TSEquence <64 bit_pattern>  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:SYNC:TSEquence?
```

This command allows you to change the 64-bit midamble synchronization training sequence (TS). The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for TS reflects the GSM protocol, however you can enter a new value by using this command.

At *RST, this value is set to B962040F2D45761B.

Timeslot State

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATE ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:STATE?
```

This command sets the operating state of the selected timeslot. The choices are timeslots 0 through 7 and On (1) or Off (0). The burst is off for off timeslots.

At *RST, this value is set to Timeslots 1-7 Off, Timeslot 0 On.

Timeslot Type

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE]  
CUSTOM|NORMAL|FCORrection|SYNC|DUMMY|ACCEss|NORMAL_ALL
```

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7[:TYPE]?
```

This command allows you to set the timeslot type for the selected timeslot. The choices are timeslots 0 through 7 and Custom, Normal, Frequency Correction, Sync, Dummy, Access, or Normal All.

At *RST, this value is set to Timeslot 0 Normal, Timeslots 1-7 Custom.

Timeslot Amplitude (Option UNA Only)

```
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:POWER MAIN|DELTA  
[ :SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0|[1]|2|3|4|5|6|7:POWER?
```

This command allows you to toggle the selected timeslot RF output power as main or alternate (delta). This feature is only available with the Alternate Power Control, Option UNA.

At *RST, this value is set to Main.

Trigger Mode

```
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURCE ] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[ :SOURCE ]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[ :SOURCE ]?
```

This command sets the mode for triggering your data. The choices are Key (trigger using the front panel **Trigger** key), Ext (trigger using an external trigger supplied to the TRIGGER IN connector), or Bus (trigger with a command sent over HP-IB).

At *RST, this value is set to Key.

User FIR Definition

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file name>",<osr>,<coefficient>{,<coefficient>}  
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file name>"
```

This command is used to define User FIR filters. The instrument hardware is limited to filters with a maximum length of 32 symbols, an oversample ratio between 4 and 16, and 256 coefficients. If your filter has more than 32 symbols or 256 coefficients, the instrument will be unable to use the filter. If the oversample ratio is different from the internal optimally selected one, the filter will be resampled to the optimal possible oversample ratio.

6 Programming Command Cross-Reference

This section lists GSM hardkeys and softkeys and their corresponding SCPI commands. For a complete list of the signal generator's hardkeys and softkeys and their corresponding SCPI commands, please refer to the Programming Guide.

Table 6-1 Mode - GSM Softkeys

Key	SCPI Command
$\pi/4$ DPSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] P4DQPSK
2-Lvl FSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK2
4 1's & 4 0's	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P4 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption P4 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom P4 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption P4 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:ENCRyption P4
4-Lvl FSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK4
4QAM	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM4
8 1's & 8 0's	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P8 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption P8 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom P8 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption P8 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:ENCRyption P8
8-Lvl FSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK8
8PSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] PSK8
16 1's & 16 0's	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P16 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption P16 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom P16 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption P16 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption P16
16-Lvl FSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] FSK16
16PSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] PSK16
16QAM	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM16

Key	SCPI Command
32 1's & 32 0's	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P32 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption P32 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom P32 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption P32 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption P32</pre>
32QAM	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM32</pre>
64 1's & 64 0's	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption P64</pre>
64QAM	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM64</pre>
256QAM	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] QAM256</pre>
Access	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] ACCess</pre>
All Timeslots	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT ALL</pre>
BBG Data Clock Ext Int	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock INT[1] EXTernal[1] [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BBCLock?</pre>
Begin Frame	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT FRAME</pre>
Begin Pattern	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT FRAME</pre>
Begin Timeslot	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT SLOT [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:SLOT?</pre>
BPSK	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK</pre>
Bus	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] BUS [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] BUS</pre>
C4FM	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] C4FM</pre>
Channel Band	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPGSm MPGSm BEGSm MEGSm BRGSm MRGSm BDCS MDCS BPCS MPCS [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?</pre>

Key	SCPI Command
Channel Number	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :NUMBER <number> [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :NUMBER?
Configure Custom	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :CUSTom ?
Configure Differential Encoding	:MEMory :DATA :FSK "<file name>", num_states, f0, f0, ... [, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...] :MEMory :DATA :UIQ "<file name>", offsetQ, num_states, i0, q0, i1, q1, ... [, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...]
Custom	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 [:TYPE] CUSTom
D8PSK	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :MODulation [:TYPE] D8PSK
Data	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA? [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :CUSTom ?
Data Format Pattern Framed	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt [:STATE] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt [:STATE] ?
DCS Base	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND BDCS [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND ?
DCS Mobile	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND MDCS [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND ?
Define User FIR	:MEMory :DATA :FIR "<file name>", osr, coefficient { , coefficient } :MEMory :DATA :FIR ?
Diff Data Encode Off On	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DENCode ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DENCode ?
Differential Encoding Off On	:MEMory :DATA :FSK "<file name>", num_states, f0, f0, ... [, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...] :MEMory :DATA :UIQ "<file name>", offsetQ, num_states, i0, q0, i1, q1, ... [, diff_state, num_diff_states, diff0, diff1, ...]
Dummy	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 [:TYPE] DUMMY

Key	SCPI Command
E	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption PN9 PN15 FIX4 "<file name>" EXTernal P4 P8 P16 P32 P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:ENCRyption? [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption PN9 PN15 FIX4 "<file name>" EXTernal P4 P8 P16 P32 P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:ENCRyption? [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption PN9 PN15 FIX4 "<file name>" EXTernal P4 P8 P16 P32 P64 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:ENCRyption?</pre>
E-GSM Base	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BEGSm [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?</pre>
E-GSM Mobile	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MEGSm [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?</pre>
ET	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ETail <bit_pattern> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:ETail?</pre>
Ext	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :ENCRyption EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce] EXTernal [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] EXTernal</pre>
Ext Delay Bits	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay?</pre>
Ext Delay Off On	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay :STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe?</pre>
External 13 MHz Off On	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:EREFerence?</pre>

Key	SCPI Command
Fall Delay	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELAy <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELAy? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELAy <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELAy?
Fall Time	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME?
FCorr	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] FCoRrection
Filter Alpha	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:ALPHA <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:ALPHA?
Filter BbT	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BBT <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:BBT?
FIX4	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA FIX4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4 <0-15> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:DATA:FIX4? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCEss :ENCRyption FIX4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCEss:ENCRyption :FIX4 <0-15> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCEss :ENCRyption:FIX4? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSToM FIX4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSToM:FIX4 <0-15> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSToM:FIX4? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl :ENCRyption FIX4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl:ENCRyption :FIX4 <0-15> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl:ENCRyption :FIX4? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption FIX4 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4 <0-15> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:ENCRyption:FIX4?
Frame Repeat Single Cont	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:REPEat SINGLE CONTinuous [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:REPEat?
Frame Trigger	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?

Key	SCPI Command
Freq Channels Off On	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel[:STATe]?
Freq Dev	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation] <val><unit> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:FSK[:DEVIation]?
Gaussian	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer GAUSSian [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
Gray Coded QPSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] GRAYQPSK
GSM Off On	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM[:STATe]?
IS95 OQPSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] IS95OQPSK
IS95 QPSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] IS95QPSK
I/Q Scaling	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:IQ:SCALE?
Modulation Type	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] BPSK QPSK IS95QPSK GRAYQPSK OQPSK IS95OQPSK P4DQPSK PSK8 PSK16 D8PSK MSK FSK2 FSK4 FSK8 FSK16 C4FM QAM4 QAM16 QAM32 QAM64 QAM256 UIQ UFSK [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE]?
MSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] MSK
Normal	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] NORMAL
Normal All	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] NORMAL_ALL
Nyquist	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer NYQuist [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:CHANnel EVM ACP [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:CHANnel?
OQPSK	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] OQPSK
P-GSM Base	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPGSm [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
P-GSM Mobile	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND MPGSm [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?
Pattern Repeat Single Cont	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:REPeat SINGLE CONTinuous [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:REPeat?
Pattern Trigger	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
PCS Base	[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND BPCS [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FCHannel:BAND?

Key	SCPI Command
PCS Mobile	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND MPCS [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND?
Phase Dev	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :MODulation :MSK [:PHASe] <val><unit> [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :MODulation :MSK [:PHASe] ?
Phase Polarity Normal Invert	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :POLarity [:ALL] NORMal INVerted [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :POLarity [:ALL] ?
PN9	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA PN9 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :ACCess :ENCRyption PN9 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :CUSTom PN9 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :NORMal :ENCRyption PN9 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :SYNC :ENCRyption PN9
PN11	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA PN11
PN15	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA PN15 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :ACCess :ENCRyption PN15 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :CUSTom PN15 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :NORMal :ENCRyption PN15 [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SLOT0 [[1] 2 3 4 5 6 7 :SYNC :ENCRyption PN15
PN20	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA PN20
PN23	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :DATA PN23
R-GSM Base	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND BRGSm [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND?
R-GSM Mobile	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND MRGSm [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FCHannel :BAND?
Recall Secondary Frame State	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :SECondary :RECall
Rectangle	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FILTer RECTangle [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :FILTer?
Rise Delay	[:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay <value> [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RISE :DELay? [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay <value> [:SOURce] :RADio :GSM :BURSt :SHAPE :RDELay?

Key	SCPI Command
Rise Time	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHApe:RISE:TIME <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHApe:RISE:TIME? [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHApe:RTIME <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BURSt:SHApe:RTIME?</pre>
Root Nyquist	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer RNYQuist [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?</pre>
S	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl :STeal <1 bit_pattern> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl:STeal?</pre>
SS	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :SSEQuence <bit_pattern> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess:SSEQuence?</pre>
Save Secondary Frame State	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:SAVE</pre>
Secondary Frame Off On	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary[:STATe]?</pre>
Secondary Frame Trigger	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY EXT BUS [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURce]?</pre>
Select	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer RNYQuist NYQuist GAUSSian RECTangle "<user FIR>" [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?</pre>
Select File	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:DATA "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:ACCess :ENCRyption "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:CUSTom "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMAl :ENCRyption "<file name>" [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :ENCRyption "<file name>"</pre>
Symbol Rate	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:BRATe? [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe <value> [:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SRATe?</pre>
Sync	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE] SYNC</pre>
Sync Out	<pre>[:SOURce]:RADio:GSM:SOUT?</pre>

Key	SCPI Command
Sync Out Offset	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:OFFSet <value> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SOUT:OFFSet?
Timeslot Off On	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:STATe ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:STATe?
Timeslot Power Main Delta	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:POWer MAIN DELTA [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7:POWer?
Timeslot Type	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 [1] 2 3 4 5 6 7[:TYPE]?
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
Trigger Key	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURCE] KEY [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:TRIGger[:SOURCE]? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURCE] KEY [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SECondary:TRIGger[:SOURCE]?
TS	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:DUMMy :TSEquence <bit_pattern> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:DUMMy:TSEquence? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal :TSEquence <bit_pattern> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:NORMal:TSEquence? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC :TSEquence <bit_pattern> [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:SLOT0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7:SYNC:TSEquence?
User FIR	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:FILTer "<file name>" [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:FILTer?
User FSK	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UFSK "<file name>" [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UFSK? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] UFSK
User I/Q	[:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ "<file name>" [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation:UIQ? [:SOURCE]:RADio:GSM:MODulation[:TYPE] UIQ

7 Programming Examples

The following section includes a programming example to help you understand how to build automated tests using the GSM communications standard.

Generating a GSM GMSK Modulation Sensitivity Bit Error Test

In this example, the signal generator is configured to the initial settings of a GSM GMSK Modulation Sensitivity Bit Error test. The carrier frequency is 940 MHz at 40 dBuV (displayed in dBm). The GSM format is initially set with default values which can be changed once the setup is complete.

CLEAR and RESET the controller, type the following commands and RUN the program.

```
10 !*****
20 !
30 ! PROGRAM NAME:   GSM Rev.   2A796
40 !
50 ! PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:  In this example, the instrument is
60 ! configured to the initial settings of a GSM GMSK
70 ! modulation sensitivity bit error test.  The carrier is a
80 ! frequency of 940 MHz at 40 dBuV (displayed in dBm).  The
90 ! GSM format is initially set with default values which can
100 ! be changed once the setup is complete.
110 !
120 !

130 !  the program:
140 !
150 !*****

160 !
170 Sig_gen=719
180 LOCAL Sig_gen
190 CLEAR Sig_gen
200 CLEAR SCREEN
210 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"*RST"
220 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"*CLS"
230 ! *****
240 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"FREQ .940 GHz"
250 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"POW 40 dBuV"
260 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RAD:GSM:BURS:STAT ON"
270 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RAD:GSM:SLOT0:TYP NORM"
280 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RAD:GSM:SLOT0:STAT ON"
290 ! *****
300 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"RAD:GSM:STAT ON"
310 ! *****
320 OUTPUT Sig_gen;"OUTP ON"
330 ! *****
340 LOCAL Sig_gen
350 PRINT
360 PRINT "Wait until the `Baseband Data Generation' is complete, then ..."
370 PRINT
380 WAIT 5
390 PRINT "... Press the `Amplitude' key  to enable the UP/DWN arrows"
400 PRINT "and RPG knob  in order to adjust the output power level."
410 PRINT
420 WAIT 5
430 PRINT "Press RUN to start again."
440 END
```

Program Comments

Table 7-1

10 to 160:	Title and program description
170:	Assigns the signal generator's HP-IB address to a variable.
180 to 200:	Sets the signal generator in LOCAL mode, and clears the controller's display.
210:	Sets the signal generator to a defined state for programming.
220:	Clears the signal generator's Status Byte Register.
230:	Program border
240:	Sets the signal generator's output carrier frequency to 940 MHz.
250:	Sets the signal generator's output carrier power to 40 dBuV.
260:	Turns on frame burst.
270:	Configures the downlink timeslot 0 as a normal channel type.
280:	Turns on timeslot 0.
290:	Program border
300:	Enables GSM modulation.
310:	Program border
320:	Turns on the RF output power.
330:	Program border
340:	Returns the signal generator to LOCAL mode.
350 to 370:	Prints a message to the controller's display.
380:	Waits 5 seconds.
390 to 410:	Prints a message to the controller's display.
420:	Waits 5 seconds.
430:	Prints a message to the controller's display.
440:	Ends the program.

Symbols

$\pi/4$ DQPSK softkey, 3-3

Numerics

13 MHz reference, 3-40
16 1's 16 0's softkey, 3-8
16-Lvl FSK softkey, 3-9
16PSK softkey, 3-10
16QAM softkey, 3-10
256QAM softkey, 3-14
2-Lvl FSK softkey, 3-3
32 1's & 32 0's softkey, 3-11
32QAM softkey, 3-12
4 1's & 4 0's softkey, 3-4
4-bit repeating sequence, 3-44
4-Lvl FSK softkey, 3-5
4QAM softkey, 3-6
64 1's & 64 0's softkey, 3-13
64QAM softkey, 3-14
8 1's & 8 0's softkey, 3-6
8-Lvl FSK softkey, 3-7
8PSK softkey, 3-8

A

access encrypted data field SCPI command, 5-5
access extended tail bits field SCPI command, 5-5
access FIX4 SCPI command, 5-5
Access softkey, 3-15
access synchronization sequence SCPI command, 5-6
All Timeslots softkey, 3-15

B

baseband generator data clock input SCPI command, 5-6
BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey, 3-15
Begin Frame softkey, 3-16
Begin Pattern softkey, 3-16
begin timeslot SCPI command, 5-6
Begin Timeslot softkey, 3-17
bit rate
 GSM, 3-30
bits per symbol
 GSM, 3-30
BPSK softkey, 3-17
burst rate falling edge delay SCPI command, 5-6
burst rate falling edge time SCPI command, 5-6
burst shape
 defining, 2-27
 SCPI commands
 falling edge delay, 5-6
 falling edge time, 5-6
 rising edge delay, 5-7
 rising edge time, 5-7
burst shape rising edge delay SCPI command, 5-7
burst shape rising edge time SCPI command, 5-7
Burst Shape softkey, 3-18

burst state SCPI command, 5-7
Bus softkey, 3-18

C

C4FM softkey, 3-18
catalogs
 all files, 4-17
 binary files, 4-17
 FIR files, 2-40, 4-17
 FSK files, 4-17
 I/Q files, 4-17
 list files, 4-17
 state files, 4-17
channel band SCPI command, 5-8
Channel Band softkey, 3-19
channel number SCPI command, 5-8
Channel Number softkey, 3-20
coefficient values (FIR), entering, 2-33
Configure Access softkey, 3-20
Configure Custom softkey, 3-21
Configure Differential Encoding softkey, 3-22
Configure Dummy softkey, 3-23
Configure FCorr softkey, 3-24
Configure Frame softkey, 3-25
Configure Hardware softkey, 3-25
Configure Normal softkey, 3-25
Configure Sync softkey, 3-26
Configure Timeslots softkey, 3-28
constellation diagrams
 creating, 2-7
 editing, 2-11
 editing globally, 2-15
 storing, 2-9
 using custom, 2-17
 viewing, 2-7
custom field SCPI command, 5-8
custom FIX4 SCPI command, 5-8
Custom softkey, 3-28
custom timeslot
 GSM, 3-20, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24

D

D8PSK softkey, 3-28
data
 dependencies, 4-6
 framed transmission, 4-2
 patterns combinations, 4-6
 SCPI command, 5-9
 softkey, 3-29
 truncation, 4-2
data clock timing patterns, 4-9
Data Format Pattern Framed softkey, 3-29
Data softkey, 3-29
DCS Base softkey, 3-32
DCS Mobile softkey, 3-32
define user FIR SCPI command, 5-20
Define User FIR softkey, 3-32

- Define User FSK setting, 2-18
 - choosing, 2-18
 - Define User FSK softkey, 3-33
 - Define User I/Q softkey, 3-33
 - Delete All Rows softkey, 3-33
 - Delete File softkey, 3-33
 - Delete Row softkey, 3-33
 - Diff Data Encode Off On softkey, 3-34
 - differential data encoding
 - accessing, 4-24
 - applying, 4-24
 - softkey, 3-34
 - theory, 4-24
 - differential encode state SCPI command, 5-9
 - differential encoding
 - applying, 2-31
 - editing the differential state map, 2-30
 - mapping custom, 2-29
 - softkey, 3-34
 - theory, 4-20
 - Differential Encoding Off On softkey, 3-34
 - differential encoding SCPI command, 5-9
 - differential state map
 - editing, 2-30
 - table editor, 2-30
 - understanding the editor, 4-21
 - digital modulation inputs/outputs, 4-7
 - digital modulation, custom FSK, 2-18
 - digital modulation, GSM format, 2-2
 - Display FFT softkey, 3-35
 - Display Impulse Response softkey, 3-35
 - Dummy softkey, 3-36
 - dummy training sequence field SCPI command, 5-10
- E**
- E softkey, 3-36
 - Edit Item softkey, 3-37
 - E-GSM Base softkey, 3-37
 - E-GSM Mobile softkey, 3-37
 - encoding, differential data, 4-24
 - encryption bits
 - GSM, 3-21, 3-27
 - encryption bits, GSM, 3-26
 - ET softkey, 3-37
 - EVENT 1 connector output SCPI command, 5-10
 - example program
 - generating a GSM GMSK modulation sensitivity bit error test, 7-2
 - examples
 - burst shape, customizing, 2-28
 - carrier frequency, setting, 2-2
 - data format, selecting, 2-2
 - differential encoding, 2-29
 - FIR filter
 - creating, 2-32
 - modifying, 2-37
 - using, 2-40
- I/Q map
 - creating, 2-7
 - editing, 2-11
 - editing globally, 2-15
 - storing, 2-9
 - using custom, 2-17
 - modulation, turning on, 2-4
 - power level, setting, 2-2
 - timeslot 0, setting up, 2-3
 - timeslot 7, setting up, 2-3
- Ext Delay Bits softkey, 3-39
- Ext Delay Off On softkey, 3-39
- Ext softkey, 3-38
- extended guard time
 - GSM, 3-21
- extended tail
 - GSM, 3-20
- External 13 MHz Off On softkey, 3-40
- external 13 MHz SCPI command, 5-10
- external trigger delay SCPI command, 5-10
- external trigger delay state SCPI command, 5-11
- F**
- Fall Delay softkey, 3-40
 - Fall Time softkey, 3-41
 - FCorr softkey, 3-41
 - filter
 - GSM, 3-31
 - softkeys
 - Filter, 3-41
 - Filter Alpha, 3-42
 - Filter BbT, 3-42
 - Filter Factor N/A, 3-43
 - Filter Symbols, 3-43
 - windowed sinc function, creating, 2-32
 - filter alpha SCPI command, 5-11
 - filter BbT SCPI command, 5-11
 - filter optimization SCPI command, 5-12
 - filter selection SCPI command, 5-12
 - FIR filter
 - modifying, 2-37
 - user-defined, 2-32
 - using a custom filter, 2-40
 - windowed sinc function, creating, 2-32
 - FIR table editor
 - accessing, 2-32
 - creating user-defined filter, 2-32
 - duplicating coefficients using mirror table, 2-34
 - entering coefficient values, 2-33
 - loading an existing FIR file, 2-37
 - modifying a FIR filter, 2-37
 - modifying the coefficients, 2-38
 - setting oversample ratio, 2-34
 - storing filter, 2-36, 2-39
 - FIX4 data configuration SCPI command, 5-12
 - FIX4 softkey, 3-44
 - frame, 5-12

Frame Repeat Single Cont softkey, 3-45
frame trigger, 3-18, 3-38, 3-80
Frame Trigger softkey, 3-46
frame triggering, 4-10
Freq Channels Off On softkey, 3-46
Freq Channels softkey, 3-46
Freq Dev softkey, 3-47
frequency channel, 3-31
frequency channels state SCPI command, 5-13
FSK
 softkey, 3-48
FSK file
 loading, 2-24
 selecting, 2-25
FSK file selection SCPI command, 5-13
FSK frequency deviation SCPI command, 5-15
FSK frequency deviations
 creating a file, 2-19
FSK modulation
 storing a file, 2-22
 turning on, 2-25
FSK modulation definition SCPI command, 5-14
FSK modulation selection SCPI command, 5-14
FSK table editor, 2-18

G

Gaussian softkey, 3-48, 3-68
generating, 7-2
Globally Replace Selected Item softkey, 3-49
GMSK modulation, 3-30
Goto Bottom Row softkey, 3-49
Goto Middle Row softkey, 3-49
Goto Row softkey, 3-50
Goto Top Row softkey, 3-50
Gray Coded QPSK softkey, 3-50
GSM Off On softkey, 3-51
GSM softkey, 3-3
GSM state SCPI command, 5-13
GSM transmissions, setting up, 2-2
guard time
 GSM, 1-2, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 3-26, 3-27
Gaussian filter, 3-31

H

hardkey descriptions, 1-1
hardkeys
 Mode, 3-2

I

I/Q file selection, 5-14
I/Q map
 creating, 2-7
 editing, 2-11
 editing globally, 2-15
 storing, 2-9
 using custom, 2-17

 viewing, 2-7
I/Q modulation definition SCPI command, 5-14
I/Q modulation selection, 5-14
I/Q scaling, 3-31
I/Q scaling SCPI command, 5-13
I/Q Scaling softkey, 3-51
I/Q table editor
 creating values, 2-7
 editing globally, 2-15
 editing values, 2-11
 overview, 2-6
 storing a custom map, 2-9
 viewing symbol positions, 2-7
I/Q values
 editing, 2-11
 editing globally, 2-15
 entering, 2-7
 storing a custom map, 2-9
 using a custom map, 2-17
 viewing symbol positions, 2-7
Insert Row softkey, 3-51
IS95 OQPSK softkey, 3-52
IS95 QPSK softkey, 3-52

K

key descriptions, 1-1

L

Load Default FIR softkey, 3-53
Load Default FSK softkey, 3-53
Load Default I/Q Map softkey, 3-53
Load From Selected File softkey, 3-53
Load/Store softkey, 3-53

M

memory catalogs
 reviewing, 4-17
Mirror Table softkey, 3-54
mirror table, duplicating coefficients, 2-34
mixed bit field
 GSM, 3-23
Mode hardkey, 3-2
Modify Standard softkey, 3-54
modulation, 7-3
modulation type SCPI command, 5-13
Modulation Type softkey, 3-54
MSK phase deviation SCPI command, 5-15
MSK softkey, 3-55

N

Normal All softkey, 3-55
normal encryption data field SCPI command, 5-16
normal FIX4 SCPI command, 5-16
Normal softkey, 3-55
normal synchronization field SCPI command, 5-16
normal timeslot, GSM, 3-25

normal training sequence field SCPI command, [5-16](#)
Nyquist softkey, [3-56](#)

O

Offset Q Off On softkey, [3-57](#)
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey, [3-57](#)
OQPSK softkey, [3-58](#)
Other Patterns softkey, [3-58](#)
Oversample Ratio softkey, [3-59](#)

P

Page Down softkey, [3-59](#)
Page Up softkey, [3-60](#)
Pattern Repeat Single Cont softkey, [3-60](#)
PATTERN TRIG IN connector, [4-10](#)
pattern trigger
 bus, [3-18](#)
 external, [3-38](#)
 trigger key, [3-80](#)
Pattern Trigger softkey, [3-60](#)
pattern triggering
 Options UN3 and UN4, [4-10](#)
PCS Base softkey, [3-61](#)
PCS Mobile softkey, [3-61](#)
P-GSM Base softkey, [3-61](#)
P-GSM Mobile softkey, [3-61](#)
Phase Dev softkey, [3-62](#)
Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey, [3-62](#)
phase polarity SCPI command, [5-17](#)
PHS
 modulation, [7-3](#)
PN11 softkey, [3-63](#)
PN15 softkey, [3-64](#)
PN20 softkey, [3-64](#)
PN23 softkey, [3-65](#)
PN9 softkey, [3-63](#)
pseudorandom bit pattern, [3-63](#), [3-64](#), [3-65](#)
PSK
 viewing symbol positions, [2-7](#)
PSK softkeys
 16PSK, [3-10](#)
 8PSK, [3-8](#)
 BPSK, [3-17](#)
 D8PSK, [3-28](#)
 $\pi/4$ DQPSK, [3-3](#)
 PSK, [3-65](#)

Q

QAM
 viewing symbol positions, [2-7](#)
QAM softkeys
 16QAM, [3-10](#)
 32QAM, [3-12](#)
 4QAM, [3-6](#)
 64QAM, [3-14](#)
 QAM, [3-66](#)

QPSK and OQPSK softkeys

 Gray Coded QPSK, [3-50](#)
 IS95 OQPSK, [3-52](#)
 IS95 QPSK, [3-52](#)
 OQPSK, [3-58](#)
 QPSK, [3-66](#)
 QPSK and OQPSK, [3-67](#)
QPSK softkey, [3-66](#)

R

Recall Secondary Frame State softkey, [3-67](#)
Restore Default Bit Rate softkey, [3-69](#)
Restore Default Burst Shape softkey, [3-69](#)
Restore Default Filter softkey, [3-69](#)
Restore Default Modulation Type softkey, [3-69](#)
Restore PHS Factory Default softkey, [3-69](#)
R-GSM Base softkey, [3-70](#)
R-GSM Mobile softkey, [3-70](#)
Rise Delay softkey, [3-70](#)
Rise Time softkey, [3-71](#)
Root Nyquist softkey, [3-71](#)

S

S softkey, [3-72](#)
Save Secondary Frame State softkey, [3-73](#)
SCPI commands
 access encrypted data field, [5-5](#)
 access extended tail bits field, [5-5](#)
 access FIX4, [5-5](#)
 access synchronization sequence, [5-6](#)
 baseband generator data clock input, [5-6](#)
 begin timeslot, [5-6](#)
 burst rate falling edge delay, [5-6](#)
 burst rate falling edge time, [5-6](#)
 burst rate rising edge delay, [5-7](#)
 burst rate rising edge time, [5-7](#)
 burst state, [5-7](#)
 channel band, [5-8](#)
 channel number, [5-8](#)
 custom field, [5-8](#)
 custom FIX4, [5-8](#)
 data, [5-9](#)
 define user FIR, [5-20](#)
 differential encode state, [5-9](#)
 differential encoding, [5-9](#)
 dummy training sequence field, [5-10](#)
 EVENT 1 connector output, [5-10](#)
 external 13 MHz, [5-10](#)
 external trigger delay, [5-10](#)
 external trigger delay state, [5-11](#)
 filter alpha, [5-11](#)
 filter BbT, [5-11](#)
 filter optimization, [5-12](#)
 filter selection, [5-12](#)
 FIX4 data, [5-12](#)
 frame/pattern repeat, [5-12](#)
 frequency channels state, [5-13](#)

- FSK file selection, 5-13
- FSK frequency deviation, 5-15
- FSK modulation definition, 5-14
- FSK modulation selection, 5-14
- GSM state, 5-13
- I/Q file selection, 5-14
- I/Q modulation definition, 5-14
- I/Q modulation selection, 5-14
- I/Q scaling, 5-13
- modulation type, 5-13
- MSK phase deviation, 5-15
- normal encryption data field, 5-16
- normal FIX4, 5-16
- normal synchronization field, 5-16
- normal training sequence field, 5-16
- phase polarity, 5-17
- secondary frame recall, 5-17
- secondary frame save, 5-17
- secondary frame state, 5-17
- secondary frame trigger, 5-17
- steal bit, 5-18
- symbol rate, 5-18
- synchronization encrypted data field, 5-18
- synchronization FIX4, 5-18
- synchronization output offset, 5-19
- synchronization training sequence field, 5-19
- timeslot amplitude configuration, 5-19
- timeslot state, 5-19
- timeslot type, 5-19
- trigger mode, 5-20
- secondary frame, 3-30
- Secondary Frame Off On softkey, 3-74
- secondary frame recall SCPI command, 5-17
- secondary frame save SCPI command, 5-17
- secondary frame state SCPI command, 5-17
- secondary frame trigger SCPI command, 5-17
- Secondary Frame Trigger softkey, 3-74
- Select File softkey, 3-76
- Select softkey, 3-75
- sinc function, windowed, creating a filter, 2-32
- softkey descriptions, 1-1
- softkeys
 - $\pi/4$ DQPSK, 3-3
 - 16 1's 16 0's, 3-8
 - 16-Lvl FSK, 3-9
 - 16PSK, 3-10
 - 16QAM, 3-10
 - 256QAM, 3-14
 - 2-Lvl FSK, 3-3
 - 32 1's & 32 0's, 3-11
 - 32QAM, 3-12
 - 4 1's & 4 0's, 3-4
 - 4-Lvl FSK, 3-5
 - 4QAM, 3-6
 - 64 1's & 64 0's, 3-13
 - 64QAM, 3-14
 - 8 1's & 8 0's, 3-6
 - 8-Lvl FSK, 3-7
 - 8PSK, 3-8
 - Access, 3-15
 - All Timeslots, 3-15
 - BBG Data Clock Ext Int, 3-15
 - Begin Frame, 3-16
 - Begin Pattern, 3-16
 - Begin Timeslot, 3-17
 - BPSK, 3-17
 - Burst Shape, 3-18
 - Bus, 3-18
 - C4FM, 3-18
 - Channel Band, 3-19
 - Channel Number, 3-20
 - Configure Access, 3-20
 - Configure Custom, 3-21
 - Configure Differential Encoding, 3-22
 - Configure Dummy, 3-23
 - Configure FCorr, 3-24
 - Configure Frame, 3-25
 - Configure Hardware, 3-25
 - Configure Normal, 3-25
 - Configure Sync, 3-26
 - Configure Timeslots, 3-28
 - Custom, 3-28
 - D8PSK, 3-28
 - Data, 3-29
 - Data Format Pattern Framed, 3-29
 - DCS Base, 3-32
 - DCS Mobile, 3-32
 - Define User FIR, 3-32
 - Define User FSK, 3-33
 - Define User I/Q, 3-33
 - Delete All Rows, 3-33
 - Delete File, 3-33
 - Delete Row, 3-33
 - Diff Data Encode Off On, 3-34
 - Differential Encoding Off On, 3-34
 - Display FFT, 3-35
 - Display Impulse Response, 3-35
 - Dummy, 3-36
 - E, 3-36
 - Edit Item, 3-37
 - E-GSM Base, 3-37
 - E-GSM Mobile, 3-37
 - ET, 3-37
 - Ext, 3-38
 - Ext Delay Bits, 3-39
 - Ext Delay Off On, 3-39
 - External 13 MHz Off On, 3-40
 - Fall Delay, 3-40
 - Fall Time, 3-41
 - FCorr, 3-41
 - Filter, 3-41
 - Filter Alpha, 3-42
 - Filter BbT, 3-42
 - Filter Factor N/A, 3-43

- Filter Symbols, [3-43](#)
- FIX4, [3-44](#)
- Frame Repeat Single Cont, [3-45](#)
- Frame Trigger, [3-46](#)
- Freq Channels, [3-46](#)
- Freq Channels Off On, [3-46](#)
- Freq Dev, [3-47](#)
- FSK, [3-48](#)
- Gaussian, [3-48](#), [3-68](#)
- Globally Replace Selected Item, [3-49](#)
- Goto Bottom Row, [3-49](#)
- Goto Middle Row, [3-49](#)
- Goto Row, [3-50](#)
- Goto Top Row, [3-50](#)
- Gray Coded QPSK, [3-50](#)
- GSM, [3-3](#)
- GSM Off On, [3-51](#)
- I/Q Scaling, [3-51](#)
- Insert Row, [3-51](#)
- IS95 OQPSK, [3-52](#)
- IS95 QPSK, [3-52](#)
- Load Default FIR, [3-53](#)
- Load Default FSK, [3-53](#)
- Load Default I/Q Map, [3-53](#)
- Load From Selected File, [3-53](#)
- Load/Store, [3-53](#)
- Mirror Table, [3-54](#)
- Modify Standard, [3-54](#)
- Modulation Type, [3-54](#)
- MSK, [3-55](#)
- Normal, [3-55](#)
- Normal All, [3-55](#)
- Nyquist, [3-56](#)
- Offset Q Off On, [3-57](#)
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP, [3-57](#)
- OQPSK, [3-58](#)
- Other Patterns, [3-58](#)
- Oversample Ratio, [3-59](#)
- Page Down, [3-59](#)
- Page Up, [3-60](#)
- Pattern Repeat Single Cont, [3-60](#)
- Pattern Trigger, [3-60](#)
- PCS Base, [3-61](#)
- PCS Mobile, [3-61](#)
- P-GSM Base, [3-61](#)
- P-GSM Mobile, [3-61](#)
- Phase Dev, [3-62](#)
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert, [3-62](#)
- PN11, [3-63](#)
- PN15, [3-64](#)
- PN20, [3-64](#)
- PN23, [3-65](#)
- PN9, [3-63](#)
- PSK, [3-65](#)
- QAM, [3-66](#)
- QPSK, [3-66](#)
- QPSK and OQPSK, [3-67](#)
- Recall Secondary Frame State, [3-67](#)
- Restore Default Bit Rate, [3-69](#)
- Restore Default Burst Shape, [3-69](#)
- Restore Default Filter, [3-69](#)
- Restore Default Modulation Type, [3-69](#)
- Restore PHS Factory Default, [3-69](#)
- R-GSM Base, [3-70](#)
- R-GSM Mobile, [3-70](#)
- Rise Delay, [3-70](#)
- Rise Time, [3-71](#)
- Root Nyquist, [3-71](#)
- S, [3-72](#)
- Save Secondary Frame State, [3-73](#)
- Secondary Frame Off On, [3-74](#)
- Secondary Frame Trigger, [3-74](#)
- Select, [3-75](#)
- Select File, [3-76](#)
- SS, [3-73](#)
- Store To File, [3-76](#)
- Symbol Rate, [3-76](#)
- Sync, [3-77](#)
- Sync Out, [3-77](#)
- Sync Out Offset, [3-78](#)
- Timeslot #, [3-78](#)
- Timeslot Ampl Main Delta, [3-78](#)
- Timeslot Off On, [3-79](#)
- Timeslot Type, [3-79](#)
- Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos, [3-79](#)
- Trigger Key, [3-80](#)
- TS, [3-80](#)
- User FIR, [3-81](#)
- User FSK, [3-81](#)
- User I/Q, [3-82](#)
- SS softkey, [3-73](#)
- steal bit SCPI command, [5-18](#)
- Store To File softkey, [3-76](#)
- symbol positions
 - creating custom, [2-7](#)
 - editing, [2-11](#)
 - editing globally, [2-15](#)
 - storing custom, [2-9](#)
 - viewing, [2-7](#)
- symbol rate SCPI command, [5-18](#)
- Symbol Rate softkey, [3-76](#)
- Sync Out Offset softkey, [3-78](#)
- Sync Out softkey, [3-77](#)
- Sync softkey, [3-77](#)
- synchronization encrypted data field SCPI command, [5-18](#)
- synchronization FIX4 SCPI command, [5-18](#)
- synchronization output offset SCPI command, [5-19](#)
- synchronization sequence
 - GSM, [3-20](#)
- synchronization timeslot, GSM, [3-27](#)
- synchronization training sequence field SCPI command, [5-19](#)

T

- table editor
 - FSK, [2-18](#)
- table editors
 - differential state map, [2-30](#)
 - editing basics, [2-5](#)
 - I/Q symbol map
 - creating, [2-7](#)
 - editing, [2-11](#)
 - editing globally, [2-15](#)
 - overview, [2-6](#)
 - storing custom, [2-9](#)
 - viewing, [2-7](#)
- tail bits
 - GSM, [3-21](#), [3-23](#), [3-24](#), [3-25](#), [3-27](#)
- Timeslot # softkey, [3-78](#)
- Timeslot Ampl Main Delta softkey, [3-78](#)
- timeslot amplitude configuration SCPI command,
 - [5-19](#)
- Timeslot Off On softkey, [3-79](#)
- timeslot pattern
 - GSM, [3-30](#)
- timeslot state SCPI command, [5-19](#)
- timeslot type SCPI command, [5-19](#)
- Timeslot Type softkey, [3-79](#)
- timeslot type, normal GSM, [3-55](#)
- timing diagrams, [4-11](#)
- training sequence
 - GSM, [3-23](#), [3-27](#), [3-80](#)
- training sequence, GSM, [3-26](#)
- Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey, [3-79](#)
- Trigger Key softkey, [3-80](#)
- trigger mode SCPI command, [5-20](#)
- TS softkey, [3-80](#)

U

- user files, [4-15](#)
 - example programs, [4-17](#)
 - querying, [4-16](#)
 - reviewing the memory catalog, [4-17](#)
- User FIR softkey, [3-81](#)
- User FSK modulation, [2-18](#)
- User FSK softkey, [3-81](#)
- User I/Q softkey, [3-82](#)

W

- windowed sinc function FIR filter, creating, [2-32](#)